TSG RAN Meeting #16 **RP-020293**
Marco Island, FL, USA, 4 - 7 June 2002

Title **CRs (Rel-4 and Rel-5 Category A) to TS 25.123**
Source **TSG RAN WG4**
Agenda Item **7.4.4**

RAN4 Tdoc	Spec	Curr Ver	New Ver	CR	R	Cat	Ph	Title	Acronym
R4-020659	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	195		F	Rel-4	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020660	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	196		A	Rel-5	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020661	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	197		F	Rel-4	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020662	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	198		A	Rel-5	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020663	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	199		F	Rel-4	Correction of section 4	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020664	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	200		A	Rel-5	Correction of section 4	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020665	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	201		F	Rel-4	Correction of section 5	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020666	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	202		A	Rel-5	Correction of section 5	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020667	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	203		F	Rel-4	Correction of section A.5 for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020668	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	204		A	Rel-5	Correction of section A.5 for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020669	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	205		F	Rel-4	Correction of timing advance characteristics for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020670	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	206		A	Rel-5	Correction of timing advance characteristics for 1.28 Mcps TDD option	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020671	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	207		F	Rel-4	Change of RF Channel Number for intra frequency in test parameter and remove square brackets	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020672	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	208		A	Rel-5	Change of RF Channel Number for intra frequency in test parameter and remove square brackets	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020745	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	210		F	Rel-4	Correction to TDD/FDD handover test case for 1.28 Mcps TDD	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020746	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	211		A	Rel-5	Correction to TDD/FDD handover test case for 1.28 Mcps TDD	LCRTDD-RF

RAN4 Tdoc	Spec	Curr Ver	New Ver	CR	R	Cat	Ph	Title	Acronym
R4-020747	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	212		F	Rel-4	Correction of cell reselection in idle mode test case	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020748	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	213		A	Rel-5	Correction of cell reselection in idle mode test case	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020971	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	216	1	F	Rel-4	Correction to ISCP measurement and related test cases for 1.28 Mcps TDD	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020972	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	217	1	A	Rel-5	Correction to ISCP measurement and related test cases for 1.28 Mcps TDD	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020973	25.123	4.4.0	4.5.0	218	1	F	Rel-4	Correction to TDD section 9 testing in Annex A9 for 1.28 Mcps TDD	LCRTDD-RF
R4-020974	25.123	5.0.0	5.1.0	219	1	A	Rel-5	Correction to TDD section 9 testing in Annex A9 for 1.28 Mcps TDD	LCRTDD-RF

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020659**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **195** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	No test cases are specified for TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH.
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of test cases for TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH would not be tested. Isolated Impact Analysis: Introduction of test cases where the specification was not specified. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5.5		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR196 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

A.5.5.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

A.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A5.5.1.1.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.5and A.5.6.

Table A.5.5: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.6: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		8		0		8		0		8	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A5.5.1.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.5A and A.5.6A.

Table A.5.5A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) -– Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.6A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

A5.5.1.2.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A5.5.1.2.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~void~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$: A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI}: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.5.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

A.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.5.5.2.1.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.7 and A.5.8.

Table A.5.7: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.8: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-73			-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.5.2.1.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.7A and A.5.8A.

Table A.4.3A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.4A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

A.5.5.2.2.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.5.2.2.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ + T_{SI}, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020660**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **196** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	No test cases are specified for TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH.
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of test cases for TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD/TDD cell reselection in CELL_PCH would not be tested. Isolated Impact Analysis: Introduction of test cases where the specification was not specified. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5.5
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR195 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

A.5.5.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

A.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A5.5.1.1.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.5and A.5.6.

Table A.5.5: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.6: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		8		0		8		0		8	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A5.5.1.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.5A and A.5.6A.

Table A.5.5A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) -– Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.6A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements

A5.5.1.2.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A5.5.1.2.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~void~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$: A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI}: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.5.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

A.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.5.5.2.1.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.7 and A.5.8.

Table A.5.7: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.8: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-73			-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.5.2.1.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_PCH state in section 5.5.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.7A and A.5.8A.

Table A.4.3A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.4A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements

A.5.5.2.2.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.5.2.2.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the CELL UPDATE message with cause "cell reselection" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ + T_{SI}, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020661**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **197** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	No test cases are specified for TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH.
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of test cases for TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH would not be tested. Isolated Impact Analysis: Introduction of test cases where the specification was not specified. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5.6
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☒ Test specifications 34.122 ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR198 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.6 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

A.5.6.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

A.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.5.6.1.1.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.9 and A.5.10.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.9: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.10: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.1.1.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.9A and A.5.10A.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.9A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) -– Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.10A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.1.2 Test Requirements

A.5.6.1.2.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause value "change of URA " in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.1.2.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause value "change of URA" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$: A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI}: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

A.5.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.5.6.2.1.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.11 and A.5.12.

Table A.5.11: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.12: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-73			-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.2.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.11A and A.5.12A.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.11A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.12A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.2.2 Test Requirements

A.5.6.2.2.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause "change of URA " in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.2.2.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause "change of URA" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ + T_{SI}, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020662**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **198** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Introduction of TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	No test cases are specified for TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH.
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of test cases for TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD/TDD cell reselection in URA_PCH would not be tested. Isolated Impact Analysis: Introduction of test cases where the specification was not specified. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR.
Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5.6
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR197 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.6 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

A.5.6.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

A.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.5.6.1.1.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.9 and A.5.10.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.9: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.10: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.1.1.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.9A and A.5.10A.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.9A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) -– Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.10A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.1.2 Test Requirements

A.5.6.1.2.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause value "change of URA " in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.1.2.2 for 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause value "change of URA" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$: A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI}: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

A.5.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

A.5.6.2.1.1 for 3.84Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.11 and A.5.12.

Table A.5.11: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.12: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-73			-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.2.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in URA_PCH state in section 5.6.2.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.5.11A and A.5.12A.

Cell1 and Cell2 shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA).

Table A.5.11A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.12A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10	7	10	7	7	10	7	10	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-63	-66			-66	-63			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				Cell 5				Cell 6			
Timeslot		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
$intrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
$intersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.5.6.2.2 Test Requirements

A.5.6.2.2.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause "change of URA " in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.5.6.2.2.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

~~(void)~~ The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the URA UPDATE message with URA update cause "change of URA" in cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ + T_{SI}, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020663**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **199** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of section 4
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	Ambiguity exists in section 4.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Correction of section 4 description 2. removal of spuare brackets in section 4 3. Completion of test cases in section A.4
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	1. The requirements shall be remained as instable in core requirements. 2. Incomplete test cases. Isolated Impact Analysis: Correction of a requirement where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations that do not behave like indicated in the CR.
Clauses affected:	⌘	4; A4
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☒ Test specifications 34.122 ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

4 Idle Mode

4.1 Cell Selection

4.1.1 Introduction

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the Cell selection process takes place, as described in TS25.304. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

4.2 Cell Re-selection

4.2.1 Introduction

4.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally state or Camped on Any Cell* state on a TDD cell, the UE shall attempt to identify, synchronise and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fullfilled.

4.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally state or Camped on Any Cell* state on a TDD cell, the UE shall attempt to ~~detect~~ identify, synchronise and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell. ~~If the occasions/triggers occur, as specified in 25.304, the UE shall perform the Cell Reselection Evaluation process.~~ UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fullfilled.

4.2.2 Requirements

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell

4.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall measure the PCCPCH RSCP level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S_{rxlev} defined in TS25.304 for the serving cell at least every DRX cycle. The UE shall filter the PCCPCH RSCP measurement of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$ (see table 4.1).

If the UE has evaluated in N_{serv} successive measurements that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE has not found any new suitable cell based the on searches and measurements of the neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information for 12 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS25.304.

4.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall measure the PCCPCH RSCP level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in TS25.304 for the serving cell ~~once per~~ at least every DRX cycle. The UE shall filter the PCCPCH RSCP level of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureNTDD}/2$ (see table 4.1A).

If the UE has evaluated in N_{serv} ~~successive measurements~~ consecutive DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE has not found any new suitable cell based the on searches and measurements of the neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information for 12 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS25.304.

4.2.2.2 Measurement of intra-frequency cells

4.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. $T_{measureTDD}$ is defined in Table 4.1. The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an intra-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $T_{evaluateTDD}$ (see table 4.1), from the moment the intra-frequency cell became at least 2 dB better ranked than the current serving cell, provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the intra frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $T_{measureNTDD}$ (see table 4.1A) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. $T_{measureNTDD}$ is defined in Table 4.1A. The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureNTDD}/2$.

The filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an intra-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ (see table 4.1A), from the moment the intra-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~2~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell, provided that Treselection timer is set to zero and PCCPCH RSCP is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the intra frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.3 Measurement of inter-frequency TDD cells

4.2.2.3.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1) for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrier}$ is the number of carriers used for TDD cells. The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{evaluateTDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 3 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-

frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 3 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.3.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{measureNTDD}$ (see table 4.1A) for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrier}$ is the number of carriers used for 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cells. ~~The maximum number of carriers is [3] including the carrier the UE is camped on.~~ The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureNTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{evaluateNTDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.3A 1.28 Mcps TDD to 3.84 Mcps TDD cell re-selection

This requirement only applies to 1.28 Mcps UEs supporting this mode.

The ranking of the low and high chip rate TDD cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. ~~The use of mapping functions is indicated in the broadcast.~~

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $N_{TDDcarrier} * T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1A) for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrier}$ is the number of carriers used for 3.84 Mcps TDD cells. ~~The maximum number of carriers is 3.~~The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured high chip rate TDD cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that a high chip rate TDD cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $N_{TDDcarrier} * T_{evaluateTDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency 3.84Mcps TDD cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency 3.84Mcps TDD cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.4 Measurement of inter-frequency FDD cells

4.2.2.4.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure the CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/Io of each FDD neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureFDD}$ (see table 4.1). The UE shall filter CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureFDD}/2$..

The filtering of CPICH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $N_{carrierFDD} * T_{evaluateFDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 5 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 5 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. The parameter $N_{carrierFDD}$ is the number of carriers used for FDD cells.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. If FDD cell has been ranked as the best cell and IE cell_selection_and_reselection-quality_measure is set to CPICH Ec/No, then UE shall perform a second ranking of the FDD cells using CPICH Ec/Io as the measurement quantity, before performing cell re-selection.

4.2.2.4.2 1.28 Mcps option

This requirement only applies to 1.28 Mcps UEs supporting this mode.

The UE shall measure the ~~signal level~~ CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/Io of each FDD neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureFDD}$ (see table 4.1A). The UE shall filter CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureFDD}/2$. ~~The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.~~

CPICH RSCP is used as basic measurement quantity for cell ranking, the filtering of CPICH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within N~~FDD~~$_{carrierFDD}$ * $T_{evaluateFDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~5~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~5~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. The parameter $N_{carrierFDD}$ is the number of carriers used for FDD cells.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency FDD cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency FDD cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. If FDD cell has been ranked as the best cell and IE cell_selection_and_reselection-quality_measure is set to CPICH Ec/No, then UE shall perform a second ranking of the FDD cells using CPICH Ec/Io as the measurement quantity, before performing cell re-selection.

4.2.2.5 Measurement of inter-RAT GSM cells

4.2.2.5.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureGSM}$ (see table 4.1). The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each cell. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in TS25.304, The UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every 30 seconds for each of the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers and rank the verified GSM BCCH cells according to the cell re-selection criteria in TS25.304. If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell.

If the UE detects a BSIC, which is not indicated in the measurement control system information, the UE shall not consider that GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection. The UE also shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection, if the UE can not demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier.

4.2.2.5.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureGSM}$ (see table 4.1A). The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each cell. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in TS25.304, ~~T~~the UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every 30 seconds for each of the 4 ~~best ranked~~ strongest GSM BCCH carriers and rank the verified GSM BCCH cells according to the cell re-selection criteria in TS25.304. ~~(the best ranked according to the cell reselection criteria defined in TS25.304) at least every 30 seconds if GSM cells are measured according to the measurement rules.~~ If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell.

If the UE detects a BSIC, which is not indicated in the measurement control system information, the UE shall not consider that GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection. The UE also shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection, if the UE can not demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier.

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell reselection criteria

4.2.2.6.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria defined in TS 25.304 for the cells, which have new measurement results available, at least once every DRX cycle.

UE shall perform cell reselection immediately after the UE has found a better ranked suitable cell unless less than 1 second has elapsed from the moment the UE started camping on the current serving cell.

4.2.2.6.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria defined in TS 25.304 for the cells, which have new measurement results available, at least every DRX cycle.

Cell reselection shall take place immediately after the UE has found a better ranked suitable cell unless the UE has made cell reselection within the last 1 second.

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption time in paging reception

4.2.2.7.1 3.84 Mcps option

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed 50 ms.

At inter-frequency and inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-frequency cell. For inter-frequency cell re-selection, the interruption time shall not exceed T_{SI} + 50 ms. For inter-RAT cell re-selection the interruption time shall not exceed T_{BCCH} + 50 ms.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a GSM cell as defined in TS45.008.

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors.

Table 4.1: $T_{measureTDD}$, $T_{evaluateTDD}$, $T_{measureFDD}$, $T_{evaluateFDD}$ and $T_{measureGSM}$

DRX cycle length [s]	N_{serv} (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureGSM}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.08	4	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)
0.16	4	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	2.56 (16)
0.32	4	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	5.12 (16)
0.64	4	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	5.12 (8)
1.28	2	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	6.4 (5)
2.56	2	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	7.68 (3)
5.12	1	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	10.24 (2)

In idle mode, UE shall support DRX cycles lengths 0.64, 1.28, 2.56 and 5.12 s, according to [16].

4.2.2.7.2 1.28 Mcps option

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed ~~[~~50~~]~~ ms.

At inter-frequency and inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-frequency cell. For inter-frequency cell re-selection he interruption time must not exceed T_{SI} + ~~[~~50~~]~~ ms. For inter-Rat cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed T_{BCCH}+~~[~~50~~]~~ ms.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a GSM cell [20].

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors and does not take into account cell re-selection failure.

Table 4.1A: $T_{measureNTDD}$, $T_{evaluateNTDD}$, $T_{measureTDD}$, $T_{evaluateTDD}$, $T_{measureFDD}$, $T_{evaluateFDD}$ and $T_{measureGSM}$

DRX cycle length [s]	N_{serv} ~~[~~(DRX cycles)~~number of successive measurements]~~	$T_{measureNTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureGSM}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.08	4	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)
0.16	4	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	2.56 (16)
0.32	4	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	5.12 (16)
0.64	4	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	5.12 (8)
1.28	2	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	6.4 (5)
2.56	2	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	7.68 (3)
5.12	1	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	10.24 (2)

In idle mode, UE shall support DRX cycles lengths 0.64, 1.28, 2.56 and 5.12 s.

4.2.2.8 Number of cells in cell lists

4.2.2.8.1 3.84 Mcps option

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring:

- 32 intra-frequency cells (including serving cell), and
- 32 inter-frequency cells, including
  - TDD mode cells on maximum 2 additional TDD carriers, and
  - Depending on UE capability, FDD mode cells, distributed on up to 3 FDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 inter RAT GSM cells,

as indicated in cell information lists sent in system information (BCCH).

4.2.2.8.2 1.28 Mcps option

~~The UE shall be capable of monitoring [32] intra-frequency 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cells (including serving cell), [32] inter-frequency cells including low and high chip rate TDD Mode cells and FDD Mode cells if FDD and/or high chip rate TDD is supported by the UE.~~

~~The 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION inter-frequency cells can be located on [x] additional frequencies besides the serving cell.~~

~~The inter-frequency cells can be located on up to [x] carriers.~~

~~In addition the UE shall be able to monitor 32 GSM carriers if GSM is supported by the UE. UE measurement activity is controlled by measurement rules defined in in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fulfilled.~~

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring:

- 32 intra-frequency cells (including serving cell), and
- 32 inter-frequency cells, including
  - TDD mode cells on maximum 3 additional TDD carriers, and
  - Depending on UE capability, FDD mode cells distributed on up to 3 FDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers,

as indicated in cell information lists sent in system information (BCCH).

<Next Change>

A.4 Idle Mode

A.4.1 Cell selection

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering with section 4; no test covering requirements exist.

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection

For each of the re-selection scenarios in section 4.2 a test is proposed.

For TDD/TDD cell reselection two scenarios are considered:

Scenario 1: Single carrier case

Scenario 2: Multi carrier case

A.4.2.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the single carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

A.4.2.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.1and A.4.2. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.2: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2,C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3,C6:0			
Qhyst 1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.1A and A.4.2A. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.1A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) -– Persistence value		~~0..1~~	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.2A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	~~[9]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[9]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[9]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[9]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	~~[-64]~~	~~[-66]~~			~~[-66]~~	~~[-64]~~			~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~			~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~			~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

A.4.2.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$: A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI}: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the multi carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

A.4.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.3 and A.4.4. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.4: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-73			-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.3A and A.4.4A. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. ~~For this test purpose the broadcast repetition period of the target cell shall be [x] s.~~ Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.4A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\lvert \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[10]	[7]	[10]	[7]	[7]	[10]	[7]	[10]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-63]	[-66]			[-66]	[-63]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\lvert \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

A.4.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2A Scenario 2A: 3.84 Mcps TDD cell re-selection for 1.28 Mcps TDD UE

A.4.2.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION/TDD cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 low chip rate (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) and 1 high chip rate (TDD) cell as given in Table A.4.3B and A.4.4B.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3B: General test parameters for TDD low chip rate to TDD high chip rate cell re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	TDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.

Table A.4.4B: Test parameters for TDD low chip rate to TDD high chip rate cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPts		0		8	
		T1	T2	T 1	T 2	T1	T2	T 1	T 2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0	n.a.		n.a.	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		n.a.		-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		n.a.		n.a.		0	0	0	0
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB							-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		n.a.		-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[10]	[7]			[7]	[10]	[7]	[10]
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	[-63]	[-66]			[-66]	[-63]		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103				-103			
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0				C2, C1: 0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent			
Propagation Condition		AWGN				AWGN			

A.4.2.2A.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The re-selection delay equals $T_{TDDevaluate}$ + T_{rep} repetition period of the broadcast information of the selected cell

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020664**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **200** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of section 4
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	Ambiguity exists in section 4.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Correction of section 4 description 2. removal of spuare brackets in section 4 3. Completion of test cases in section A.4
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	1. The requirements shall be remained as instable in core requirements. 2. Incomplete test cases. Isolated Impact Analysis: Correction of a requirement where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations that do not behave like indicated in the CR.
Clauses affected:	⌘	4; A4
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

4 Idle Mode

4.1 Cell Selection

4.1.1 Introduction

After a UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the Cell selection process takes place, as described in TS25.304. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

4.2 Cell Re-selection

4.2.1 Introduction

4.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally state or Camped on Any Cell* state on a TDD cell, the UE shall attempt to identify, synchronise and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell. UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fullfilled.

4.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The cell reselection procedure allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it.

When the UE is in either *Camped Normally state or Camped on Any Cell* state on a TDD cell, the UE shall attempt to ~~detect~~ identify, synchronise and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell. ~~If the occasions/triggers occur, as specified in 25.304, the UE shall perform the Cell Reselection Evaluation process.~~ UE measurement activity is also controlled by measurement rules defined in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fullfilled.

4.2.2 Requirements

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell

4.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall measure the PCCPCH RSCP level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S_{rxlev} defined in TS25.304 for the serving cell at least every DRX cycle. The UE shall filter the PCCPCH RSCP measurement of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$ (see table 4.1).

If the UE has evaluated in N_{serv} successive measurements that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S, the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE has not found any new suitable cell based the on searches and measurements of the neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information for 12 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS25.304.

4.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The UE shall measure the PCCPCH RSCP level of the serving cell and evaluate the cell selection criterion S defined in TS25.304 for the serving cell ~~once per~~ at least every DRX cycle. The UE shall filter the PCCPCH RSCP level of the serving cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureNTDD}/2$ (see table 4.1A).

If the UE has evaluated in N_{serv} ~~successive measurements~~ consecutive DRX cycles that the serving cell does not fulfil the cell selection criterion S the UE shall initiate the measurements of all neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information, regardless of the measurement rules currently limiting UE measurement activities.

If the UE has not found any new suitable cell based the on searches and measurements of the neighbour cells indicated in the measurement control system information for 12 s, the UE shall initiate cell selection procedures for the selected PLMN as defined in TS25.304.

4.2.2.2 Measurement of intra-frequency cells

4.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. $T_{measureTDD}$ is defined in Table 4.1. The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an intra-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $T_{evaluateTDD}$ (see table 4.1), from the moment the intra-frequency cell became at least 2 dB better ranked than the current serving cell, provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the intra frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $T_{measureNTDD}$ (see table 4.1A) for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. $T_{measureNTDD}$ is defined in Table 4.1A. The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureNTDD}/2$.

The filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an intra-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $T_{evaluateNTDD}$ (see table 4.1A), from the moment the intra-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~2~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell, provided that Treselection timer is set to zero and PCCPCH RSCP is used as measurement quantity for cell reselection.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the intra frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.3 Measurement of inter-frequency TDD cells

4.2.2.3.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1) for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrier}$ is the number of carriers used for TDD cells. The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{evaluateTDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 3 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-

frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 3 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.3.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{measureNTDD}$ (see table 4.1A) for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrier}$ is the number of carriers used for 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cells. ~~The maximum number of carriers is [3] including the carrier the UE is camped on.~~ The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureNTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $(N_{carrier}-1) * T_{evaluateNTDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.3A 1.28 Mcps TDD to 3.84 Mcps TDD cell re-selection

This requirement only applies to 1.28 Mcps UEs supporting this mode.

The ranking of the low and high chip rate TDD cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. ~~The use of mapping functions is indicated in the broadcast.~~

The UE shall measure PCCPCH RSCP at least every $N_{TDDcarrier} * T_{measureTDD}$ (see table 4.1A) for inter-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules. The parameter $N_{carrier}$ is the number of carriers used for 3.84 Mcps TDD cells. ~~The maximum number of carriers is 3.~~The UE shall filter PCCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured high chip rate TDD cell using at least 2 measurements, which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureTDD}/2$.

The filtering of PCCPCH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that a high chip rate TDD cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $N_{TDDcarrier} * T_{evaluateTDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~3~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency 3.84Mcps TDD cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency 3.84Mcps TDD cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

4.2.2.4 Measurement of inter-frequency FDD cells

4.2.2.4.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure the CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/Io of each FDD neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureFDD}$ (see table 4.1). The UE shall filter CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureFDD}/2$..

The filtering of CPICH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within $N_{carrierFDD} * T_{evaluateFDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 5 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero.

For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least 5 dB better than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. The parameter $N_{carrierFDD}$ is the number of carriers used for FDD cells.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. If FDD cell has been ranked as the best cell and IE cell_selection_and_reselection-quality_measure is set to CPICH Ec/No, then UE shall perform a second ranking of the FDD cells using CPICH Ec/Io as the measurement quantity, before performing cell re-selection.

4.2.2.4.2 1.28 Mcps option

This requirement only applies to 1.28 Mcps UEs supporting this mode.

The UE shall measure the ~~signal level~~ CPICH RSCP and CPICH Ec/Io of each FDD neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureFDD}$ (see table 4.1A). The UE shall filter CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements which are taken so that the time difference between the measurements is at least $T_{measureFDD}/2$. ~~The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.~~

CPICH RSCP is used as basic measurement quantity for cell ranking, the filtering of CPICH RSCP shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within N~~FDD~~$_{carrierFDD}$ * $T_{evaluateFDD}$ from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~5~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. For non-identified inter-frequency cells, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that inter-frequency cell has become better ranked than the serving cell within 30 s from the moment the inter-frequency cell became at least ~~[~~5~~]~~ dB better ranked than the current serving cell provided that Treselection timer is set to zero. The parameter $N_{carrierFDD}$ is the number of carriers used for FDD cells.

If Treselection timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency FDD cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency FDD cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. If FDD cell has been ranked as the best cell and IE cell_selection_and_reselection-quality_measure is set to CPICH Ec/No, then UE shall perform a second ranking of the FDD cells using CPICH Ec/Io as the measurement quantity, before performing cell re-selection.

4.2.2.5 Measurement of inter-RAT GSM cells

4.2.2.5.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureGSM}$ (see table 4.1). The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each cell. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in TS25.304, The UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every 30 seconds for each of the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers and rank the verified GSM BCCH cells according to the cell re-selection criteria in TS25.304. If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell.

If the UE detects a BSIC, which is not indicated in the measurement control system information, the UE shall not consider that GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection. The UE also shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection, if the UE can not demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier.

4.2.2.5.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, according to the measurement rules defined in TS25.304, at least every $T_{measureGSM}$ (see table 4.1A). The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each cell. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in TS25.304, ~~T~~the UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every 30 seconds for each of the 4 ~~best ranked~~ strongest GSM BCCH carriers and rank the verified GSM BCCH cells according to the cell re-selection criteria in TS25.304. ~~(the best ranked according to the cell reselection criteria defined in TS25.304) at least every 30 seconds if GSM cells are measured according to the measurement rules.~~ If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell.

If the UE detects a BSIC, which is not indicated in the measurement control system information, the UE shall not consider that GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection. The UE also shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell reselection, if the UE can not demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier.

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell reselection criteria

4.2.2.6.1 3.84 Mcps option

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria defined in TS 25.304 for the cells, which have new measurement results available, at least once every DRX cycle.

UE shall perform cell reselection immediately after the UE has found a better ranked suitable cell unless less than 1 second has elapsed from the moment the UE started camping on the current serving cell.

4.2.2.6.2 1.28 Mcps option

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria defined in TS 25.304 for the cells, which have new measurement results available, at least every DRX cycle.

Cell reselection shall take place immediately after the UE has found a better ranked suitable cell unless the UE has made cell reselection within the last 1 second.

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption time in paging reception

4.2.2.7.1 3.84 Mcps option

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed 50 ms.

At inter-frequency and inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-frequency cell. For inter-frequency cell re-selection, the interruption time shall not exceed T_{SI} + 50 ms. For inter-RAT cell re-selection the interruption time shall not exceed T_{BCCH} + 50 ms.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a GSM cell as defined in TS45.008.

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors.

Table 4.1: $T_{measureTDD}$, $T_{evaluateTDD}$, $T_{measureFDD}$, $T_{evaluateFDD}$ and $T_{measureGSM}$

DRX cycle length [s]	N_{serv} (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureGSM}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.08	4	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)
0.16	4	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	2.56 (16)
0.32	4	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	5.12 (16)
0.64	4	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	5.12 (8)
1.28	2	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	6.4 (5)
2.56	2	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	7.68 (3)
5.12	1	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	10.24 (2)

In idle mode, UE shall support DRX cycles lengths 0.64, 1.28, 2.56 and 5.12 s, according to [16].

4.2.2.7.2 1.28 Mcps option

UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in monitoring downlink channels for paging reception.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed ~~[~~50~~]~~ ms.

At inter-frequency and inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of current serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-frequency cell. For inter-frequency cell re-selection he interruption time must not exceed T_{SI} + ~~[~~50~~]~~ ms. For inter-Rat cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed T_{BCCH}+~~[~~50~~]~~ ms.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a GSM cell [20].

These requirements assume sufficient radio conditions, so that decoding of system information can be made without errors and does not take into account cell re-selection failure.

Table 4.1A: $T_{measureNTDD}$, $T_{evaluateNTDD}$, $T_{measureTDD}$, $T_{evaluateTDD}$, $T_{measureFDD}$, $T_{evaluateFDD}$ and $T_{measureGSM}$

DRX cycle length [s]	N_{serv} ~~[~~(DRX cycles)~~number of successive measurements]~~	$T_{measureNTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateTDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{evaluateFDD}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{measureGSM}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.08	4	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	0.64 (8 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)	2.56 (32 DRX cycles)
0.16	4	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	0.64 (4)	2.56 (16)	2.56 (16)
0.32	4	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)	5.12 (16)
0.64	4	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)	5.12 (8)
1.28	2	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)	6.4 (5)
2.56	2	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)	7.68 (3)
5.12	1	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	5.12 (1)	10.24 (2)	10.24 (2)

In idle mode, UE shall support DRX cycles lengths 0.64, 1.28, 2.56 and 5.12 s.

4.2.2.8 Number of cells in cell lists

4.2.2.8.1 3.84 Mcps option

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring:

- 32 intra-frequency cells (including serving cell), and
- 32 inter-frequency cells, including
  - TDD mode cells on maximum 2 additional TDD carriers, and
  - Depending on UE capability, FDD mode cells, distributed on up to 3 FDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 inter RAT GSM cells,

as indicated in cell information lists sent in system information (BCCH).

4.2.2.8.2 1.28 Mcps option

~~The UE shall be capable of monitoring [32] intra-frequency 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cells (including serving cell), [32] inter-frequency cells including low and high chip rate TDD Mode cells and FDD Mode cells if FDD and/or high chip rate TDD is supported by the UE.~~

~~The 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION inter-frequency cells can be located on [x] additional frequencies besides the serving cell.~~

~~The inter-frequency cells can be located on up to [x] carriers.~~

~~In addition the UE shall be able to monitor 32 GSM carriers if GSM is supported by the UE. UE measurement activity is controlled by measurement rules defined in in TS25.304, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity if certain conditions are fulfilled.~~

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring:

- 32 intra-frequency cells (including serving cell), and
- 32 inter-frequency cells, including
  - TDD mode cells on maximum 3 additional TDD carriers, and
  - Depending on UE capability, FDD mode cells distributed on up to 3 FDD carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers,

as indicated in cell information lists sent in system information (BCCH).

<Next Change>

A.4 Idle Mode

A.4.1 Cell selection

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering with section 4; no test covering requirements exist.

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection

For each of the re-selection scenarios in section 4.2 a test is proposed.

For TDD/TDD cell reselection two scenarios are considered:

Scenario 1: Single carrier case

Scenario 2: Multi carrier case

A.4.2.1 Scenario 1: TDD/TDD cell re-selection single carrier case

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the single carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

A.4.2.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.1and A.4.2. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.1: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.2: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	7	9	7	7	9	7	9	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2,C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3,C6:0			
Qhyst 1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 1 carrier and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.1A and A.4.2A. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 1 carrier. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.1A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) -– Persistence value		~~0..1~~	1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.2A: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	~~[9]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[9]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[9]~~	~~[7]~~	~~[9]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	~~[-64]~~	~~[-66]~~			~~[-66]~~	~~[-64]~~			~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~	~~[-1]~~
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~			~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~			~~[-74]~~	~~[-74]~~		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

A.4.2.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$: A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI}: Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2 Scenario 2: TDD/TDD cell re-selection multi carrier case

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in the multi carrier case reported in section 4.2.2.

A.4.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.3 and A.4.4. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-102	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.4: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**				**Cell 2**				**Cell 3**			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	10	10	10	10
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	0	6	0	0	6	0	6	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-67	-73			-73	-67			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**		**0**		**8**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB			-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3
OCNS	dB	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-76	-76			-76	-76			-76	-76		
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This scenario implies the presence of 2 carriers and 6 cells as given in Table A.4.3A and A.4.4A. The UE is requested to monitor neighbouring cells on 2 carriers. ~~For this test purpose the broadcast repetition period of the target cell shall be [x] s.~~ Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3A: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in Multi carrier case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	15	

Table A.4.4A: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\lvert \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} \rvert$	dB	[10]	[7]	[10]	[7]	[7]	[10]	[7]	[10]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-63]	[-66]			[-66]	[-63]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1, C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0C2, C5:0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5:0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\lvert \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} \rvert$	dB	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/3, 84 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

A.4.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ TDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1 in section 4.2.2.7.

T_{SI} Maximum repetition rate of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: $T_{evaluateNTDD} + T_{SI}$, where:

$T_{evaluateNTDD}$ A DRX cycle length of 1280ms is assumed for this test case, this leads to a $T_{evaluate\ NTDD}$ of 6.4s according to Table 4.1A in section 4.2.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 7.68 s, allow 8s in the test case.

A.4.2.2A Scenario 2A: 3.84 Mcps TDD cell re-selection for 1.28 Mcps TDD UE

A.4.2.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment

This test is to verify the requirement for the 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION/TDD cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 low chip rate (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) and 1 high chip rate (TDD) cell as given in Table A.4.3B and A.4.4B.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different Location Areas.

Table A.4.3B: General test parameters for TDD low chip rate to TDD high chip rate cell re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	TDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.

Table A.4.4B: Test parameters for TDD low chip rate to TDD high chip rate cell re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPts		0		8	
		T1	T2	T 1	T 2	T1	T2	T 1	T 2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0	n.a.		n.a.	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		n.a.		-9	-9	-9	-9
SCH_t_{offset}		n.a.		n.a.		0	0	0	0
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB							-3	-3
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		n.a.		-3,12	-3,12	-3,12	-3,12
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[10]	[7]			[7]	[10]	[7]	[10]
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	[-63]	[-66]			[-66]	[-63]		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103				-103			
Qoffset1$_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0				C2, C1: 0			
Qhyst1$_s$	dB	0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent			
Propagation Condition		AWGN				AWGN			

A.4.2.2A.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Location Registration on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The re-selection delay equals $T_{TDDevaluate}$ + T_{rep} repetition period of the broadcast information of the selected cell

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020665**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **201** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of section 5
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Some descriptions are ambiguous. 2. Minimum interruption in FACH message reception is not specified.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Correction of some descriptions. 2. Introduction of Minimum interruption requirement in FACH message reception.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Ambiguous description and no minimum interruption requirement in FACH message reception. Isolated Impact Analysis: Correction of a requirement where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations that do not behave like indicated in the CR.

Clauses affected:	⌘	5		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR202 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

This section contains the requirements on the mobility procedures in UTRAN connected mode such as handover and cell re-selection.

Requirements related to the measurements in support of the execution of the UTRAN connected mode mobility procedures are specified, currently not necessarily for all UTRAN connected mode states, in section 8 .

The radio links the UE shall use are controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331.

The purpose of Cell reselection in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states is that the UE shall select a better cell according to the cell reselection criteria in TS 25.304. CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states are described in TS 25.331.

5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

5.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of TDD/TDD handover is to change the cell of the connection between UE and UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a handover, refer to TS25.331.The handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, at the beginning of the measurement process the UE shall find synchronisation to the cell to measure using the synchronisation channel (DwPCH). This is described under 'cell search' in 3GPP RAN TS25.201, TS25.221 TS25.222, TS25.223, TS25.224, TS25.225' if the monitored cell is a 1.28 Mcps TDD cell. For a TDD cell to monitor after this procedure the exact timing of the midamble of the P-CCPCH is known and the measurements can be performed. Depending on the UE implementation and if timing information about the cell to monitor is available, the UE may perform the measurements on the P-CCPCH directly without prior DwPCH synchronisation.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 TDD/TDD Handover delay

5.1.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.1.

5.1.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall start transmission within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover to 1.28 Mcps TDD option with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.2.

5.1.2.2 Interruption time

5.1.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH, shall be less than the value in table 5.1 for intra-frequency handover and TDD/TDD inter-frequency handover. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

A cell shall be regarded as known by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it has been measured during the last 5 seconds or
- a dedicated connection existed between the UE and the cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or
- the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE or

Table 5.1 TDD/TDD handover – interruption time

TDD/TDD handover case	Maximum delay [ms]			
	Known Cell		Unknown Cell	
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
Intra-frequency	40	70	350	400
Inter-frequency	40	70	350	400

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation, which can be up to one frame (10ms). And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the slot in which the new uplink DPCH shall be transmitted , which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The requirement in Table 5.1 for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.1.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended, shall be less than the value in table 5.1A. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

A cell shall be regarded as known by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it has been measured during the last 5 seconds or
- a dedicated connection existed between the UE and the cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or
- the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE. ~~or~~

Table 5.1A: TDD/ TDD handover – interruption time

cell in the handover command message	Maximum delay [ms]			
	Known Cell		Unknown Cell	
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
Intra-frequency	~~[~~40~~]~~	~~[~~70~~]~~	~~[~~350~~]~~	~~[~~400~~]~~
Inter-frequency	~~[~~40~~]~~	~~[~~70~~]~~	~~[~~350~~]~~	~~[~~400~~]~~

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation. And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the new uplink DPCH or the UpPTS in which the SYNC-UL shall be transmitted , which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The requirement in Table 5.1A for the cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

5.2.1 Introduction

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the mode between FDD and TDD.

The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a handover command message , refer to TS25.331. The handover procedure causes the UE to change its frequency.

5.2.2 Requirements

These requirements shall apply only to TDD/FDD UE.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro-diversity is used.

5.2.2.1 Handover delay

5.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying hard handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.

5.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.2.

5.2.2.2 Interruption time

5.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DTCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH . The interruption time shall be less than the value in table 5.2.

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not..

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.

Table 5.2 TDD/FDD interruption time

cell present in the handover command message	Maximum delay [ms]		
	Known Cell		Unknown cell
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
1	[100]	[130]	[400]

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old TDD to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

The requirement in Table 5.2 for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

5.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH, shall be less than the value in table 5.2A

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.2.

Table 5.2A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/FDD interruption time

cell in the handover command message	Maximum update delay [ms]		
	Known Cell		Unknown Cell
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
1	~~[~~100 ~~]~~	~~[~~130~~]~~	~~[~~ 400~~]~~

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

The requirement in Table 5.2A for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

5.3 TDD/GSM Handover

5.3.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS25.331 section 8.3.7.

5.3.2 Requirements

These requirements shall apply only to TDD/GSM UE.

This clause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.

5.3.2.1 Handover delay

5.3.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in TS 45.010) on the new channel of the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3 from the last TTI containing the RRC command. If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5.3 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in TS 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3: TDD/GSM handover –handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	190

5.3.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE~~it~~ shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the new channel within the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3A from the last TTI containing the RRC command.~~,~~

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3.A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/GSM handover –handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	190

5.3.2.2 Interruption time

5.3.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in Table 5.4. The requirement in Table 5.4 for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.4: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

5.3.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in Table 5.4A. The requirement in Table 5.4A for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.4A: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

5.4 Cell Re-selection in Cell_FACH

5.4.1 Introduction

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria specified in TS 25.304, based on radio measurements, and if a better ranked cell is found that cell is selected.

5.4.2 Requirements for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delays specified below are applicable when the RRC parameter $T_{reselection}$ is set to 0. Otherwise the Cell reselection delay is increase by $T_{reselection}$ s.

P-CCPCH RSCP shall be used for cell reselection in Cell-FACH state to another TDD cell, CPICH RSCP shall be used for re-selection to a FDD cell and GSM carrier RSSI shall be used for cell re-selection to a GSM cell. The accuracies of

the measurements used for a cell-reselection in an AWGN environment shall comply with the requirements in chapter 9.

5.4.2.1 Measurements

The UE measurement capability according to section 8.4.2.1 shall apply.

5.4.2.2 Cell re-selection delay

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

5.4.2.2.1 Intra-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for intra frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{identify,\,intra} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify\_intra}$ =Specified in 8.4.2.2.1.

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.2.2 Inter-frequency TDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency TDD cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,TDD,inter} = T_{identify,\,inter} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify\_inter}$ =Specified in 8.4.2.3.1.

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.2.3 Inter-frequency FDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency FDD cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,FDD} = T_{identify,FDD} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify,\,FDD}$ =Specified in 8.4.2.4.1

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.2.4 Inter-RAT cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-RAT cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,GSM} = T_{identify,GSM} + T_{Measurement\_GSM} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify,GSM}$ = Is the worst case time for identification of one previously not identified GSM cell and is specified in TS25.225 Annex A.

$T_{Measurement,GSM}$ = is the worst case time for measuring one previously identified GSM carrier

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

$$T_{Measurement,GSM} = Max\left\{480ms,\ 8 \cdot \frac{N_{carriers}}{N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}} \cdot T_{meas}\right\}$$

where

$N_{carriers}$ is the number of GSM carriers in the Inter-RAT cell info list

$N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}$ can be derived from the values in table 8.7 section 8.4.2.5.1.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.3 Maximum interruption in FACH message reception

The UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in FACH message reception.

The UE shall not interrupt the FACH message reception during measurements required for cell re-selection The UE shall not interrupt the FACH message reception during the evaluation process of a cell required for a cell re-selection.

In case the UE reselects a cell the interruption time shall not exceed T_{SI}+50ms. T_{SI} is the longest repetition period for the system information to be read by the UE to camp on the cell.

5.4.3 Requirements for 1.28Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delays specified below are applicable when the RRC parameter $T_{reselection}$ is set to 0. Otherwise the Cell reselection delay is increased by $T_{reselection}$ s.

P-CCPCH RSCP shall be used for cell reselection in Cell-FACH state to another TDD cell, CPICH RSCP and if requested in addition CPICH Ec/Io shall be used for re-selection to a FDD cell and GSM carrier RSSI shall be used for cell re-selection to a GSM cell. The accuracies of the measurements used for a cell-reselection in an AWGN environment shall comply with the requirements in chapter 9.

5.4.3.1 Measurements

The UE measurement capability according to section 8.4A shall apply.

5.4.3.2 Cell re-selection delay

For cell re-selection to TDD, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence for sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

For cell re-selection to FDD, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the preambles on the PRACH for sending RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

For cell re-selection to GSM, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the random access in the target cell of the new RAT.

5.4.3.2.1 Intra-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for intra frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{identify\ \ intra} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

If a cell has been detectable at least for $T_{identify,intra}$, the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for intra frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{\ Measurement\ Period\ \ Intra} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\ intra}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.2.1

$T_{Measurement\ Period\ Intra}$ =Specified in 8.4A.2.2.2

T_{SI} = The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.23.32.2 Inter-frequency TDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency TDD cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,TDD,inter} = T_{identify\ inter} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

If a cell has been detectable at least for $T_{identify,inter}$, the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,TDD,inter} = T_{measurement\ inter} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\_\ inter}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.3.1

$T_{measurement\ inter}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.3.2

T_{SI} =The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.23.32.3 Inter-frequency FDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency FDD cells shall be less than:

~~$T_{reselection,\,FDD} = T_{identify\ FDD\ inter} + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$~~

$$T_{reselection,FDD} = T_{identify\ FDD\ inter} + 100ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\ FDD\ inter}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.4.1

T_{SI} =The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.~~2~~3.~~3~~2.4 Inter-RAT cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-RAT cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,GSM} = T_{identify\ GSM} + T_{Measurement\ GSM} + T_{BCCH} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\ GSM}$ = Is the worst case time for identification of one previously not identified GSM cell and is specified in TS25.225 Annex A.

$T_{Measurement\ GSM}$ is the worst case time for measuring one previously identified GSM carrier.

$$T_{Measurement\ GSM} = Max\left\{[480]ms, 8 \cdot \frac{N_{carriers}}{N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}} \cdot T_{meas}\right\}$$

where

$N_{carriers}$ is the number of GSM carriers in the Inter-RAT cell info list

$N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}$ can be derived from the values in table 8.7 section 8.4A.2.5.1.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [TS 45.008].

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.3.3 Interruption time

The interruption time, i. e. the time between the last TTI the UE monitors the FACH channel on the serving cell and the time the UE starts to transmit in the target cell.

The UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption time.

In case the UE reselects a UTRAN cell the interruption time shall not exceed T_{RA}+T_{SI}+50ms.

In case the UE reselects a GSM cell the interruption time shall not exceed T_{RA}+T_{BCCH}+50ms.

T_{SI} =The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [TS 45.008].

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020666**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **202** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of section 5
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Some descriptions are ambiguous. 2. Minimum interruption in FACH message reception is not specified.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Correction of some descriptions. 2. Introduction of Minimum interruption requirement in FACH message reception.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Ambiguous description and no minimum interruption requirement in FACH message reception. Isolated Impact Analysis: Correction of a requirement where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations that do not behave like indicated in the CR.
Clauses affected:	⌘	5
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR201 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

5 UTRAN Connected Mode Mobility

This section contains the requirements on the mobility procedures in UTRAN connected mode such as handover and cell re-selection.

Requirements related to the measurements in support of the execution of the UTRAN connected mode mobility procedures are specified, currently not necessarily for all UTRAN connected mode states, in section 8 .

The radio links the UE shall use are controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331.

The purpose of Cell reselection in CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states is that the UE shall select a better cell according to the cell reselection criteria in TS 25.304. CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH and URA_PCH states are described in TS 25.331.

5.1 TDD/TDD Handover

5.1.1 Introduction

The purpose of TDD/TDD handover is to change the cell of the connection between UE and UTRAN. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message that implies a handover, refer to TS25.331.The handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency.

For 1.28 Mcps TDD, at the beginning of the measurement process the UE shall find synchronisation to the cell to measure using the synchronisation channel (DwPCH). This is described under 'cell search' in 3GPP RAN TS25.201, TS25.221 TS25.222, TS25.223, TS25.224, TS25.225' if the monitored cell is a 1.28 Mcps TDD cell. For a TDD cell to monitor after this procedure the exact timing of the midamble of the P-CCPCH is known and the measurements can be performed. Depending on the UE implementation and if timing information about the cell to monitor is available, the UE may perform the measurements on the P-CCPCH directly without prior DwPCH synchronisation.

5.1.2 Requirements

5.1.2.1 TDD/TDD Handover delay

5.1.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.1.

5.1.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall start transmission within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover to 1.28 Mcps TDD option with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.1.2.2.2.

5.1.2.2 Interruption time

5.1.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH, shall be less than the value in table 5.1 for intra-frequency handover and TDD/TDD inter-frequency handover. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

A cell shall be regarded as known by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it has been measured during the last 5 seconds or
- a dedicated connection existed between the UE and the cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or
- the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE or

Table 5.1 TDD/TDD handover – interruption time

TDD/TDD handover case	Maximum delay [ms]			
	Known Cell		Unknown Cell	
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
Intra-frequency	40	70	350	400
Inter-frequency	40	70	350	400

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation, which can be up to one frame (10ms). And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the slot in which the new uplink DPCH shall be transmitted , which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The requirement in Table 5.1 for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.1.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in case that a handover with SYNCH uplink exchange is recommended, shall be less than the value in table 5.1A. There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell has to be decoded by the UE or not.

A cell shall be regarded as known by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- it has been measured during the last 5 seconds or
- a dedicated connection existed between the UE and the cell during the last 5 seconds.

The SFN of the target cell needs not to be decoded by the UE if either or both of the following conditions are true:

- a handover with timing maintain is commanded by the UTRAN or
- the SFN of the target cell is known by the UE. ~~or~~

Table 5.1A: TDD/ TDD handover – interruption time

cell in the handover command message	Maximum delay [ms]			
	Known Cell		Unknown Cell	
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
Intra-frequency	~~[~~40~~]~~	~~[~~70~~]~~	~~[~~350~~]~~	~~[~~400~~]~~
Inter-frequency	~~[~~40~~]~~	~~[~~70~~]~~	~~[~~350~~]~~	~~[~~400~~]~~

The interruption time includes the time that can elapse till the appearance of the channel required for the synchronisation. And the time that can elapse till the appearance of the new uplink DPCH or the UpPTS in which the SYNC-UL shall be transmitted , which can be up to one frame (10ms).

The requirement in Table 5.1A for the cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

NOTE: One synchronisation attempt can consist of coherent averaging using several frames.

5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

5.2.1 Introduction

The purpose of TDD/FDD handover is to change the mode between FDD and TDD.

The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a handover command message , refer to TS25.331. The handover procedure causes the UE to change its frequency.

5.2.2 Requirements

These requirements shall apply only to TDD/FDD UE.

The requirements do not apply if FDD macro-diversity is used.

5.2.2.1 Handover delay

5.2.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

Procedure delay for all procedures, that can command a hard handover, are specified in TS25.331 section 13.5.2.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying hard handover with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.

5.2.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a handover, with the activation time "now" or earlier than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCCH at the designated activation time.

where:

$D_{handover}$ equals the RRC procedure delay defined in TS25.331 Section 13.5.2 plus the interruption time stated in section 5.2.2.2.2.

5.2.2.2 Interruption time

5.2.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DTCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH . The interruption time shall be less than the value in table 5.2.

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not..

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.

Table 5.2 TDD/FDD interruption time

cell present in the handover command message	Maximum delay [ms]		
	Known Cell		Unknown cell
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
1	[100]	[130]	[400]

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old TDD to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

The requirement in Table 5.2 for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

5.2.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old DPCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new uplink DPCCH, shall be less than the value in table 5.2A

There is different requirement on the interruption time depending on if the cell is known or not and if the SFN of the target cell needs to be decoded by the UE during the interruption time or not.

The definition of known cell can be found in section 5.1.2.2.2.

Table 5.2A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/FDD interruption time

cell in the handover command message	Maximum update delay [ms]		
	Known Cell		Unknown Cell
	SFN not to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded	SFN needs to be decoded
1	~~[~~100 ~~]~~	~~[~~130~~]~~	~~[~~ 400~~]~~

The interruption time includes the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the old 1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION to the new FDD cell, which can be up to one frame (10ms) and the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 section 4.3.1.2.

The requirement in Table 5.2A for the unknown cell shall apply if the signal quality of the unknown cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

5.3 TDD/GSM Handover

5.3.1 Introduction

The purpose of inter-RAT handover from UTRAN TDD to GSM is to transfer a connection between the UE and UTRAN TDD to GSM. The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with a RRC message (HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND). The procedure is described in TS25.331 section 8.3.7.

5.3.2 Requirements

These requirements shall apply only to TDD/GSM UE.

This clause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.

5.3.2.1 Handover delay

5.3.2.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in TS 45.010) on the new channel of the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3 from the last TTI containing the RRC command. If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5.3 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in TS 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3: TDD/GSM handover –handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	190

5.3.2.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND with the activation time "now" or earlier than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE~~it~~ shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the new channel within the new RAT within the value in Table 5.3A from the last TTI containing the RRC command.~~,~~

If the access is delayed to an indicated activation time later than the value in Table 5.3A from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in GSM 45.010) on the channel of the new RAT at the designated activation time.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the RRC HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND within 50 ms. If the activation time is used, it corresponds to the CFN of the UTRAN channel.

Table 5.3.A: 1.28 Mcps TDD/GSM handover –handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	190

5.3.2.2 Interruption time

5.3.2.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in Table 5.4. The requirement in Table 5.4 for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.4: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

5.3.2.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in Table 5.4A. The requirement in Table 5.4A for the case, that UE is not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received, is valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is good enough for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

Table 5.4A: TDD/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the HANDOVER FROM UTRAN COMMAND is received	140

5.4 Cell Re-selection in Cell_FACH

5.4.1 Introduction

The UE shall evaluate the cell re-selection criteria specified in TS 25.304, based on radio measurements, and if a better ranked cell is found that cell is selected.

5.4.2 Requirements for 3.84Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delays specified below are applicable when the RRC parameter $T_{reselection}$ is set to 0. Otherwise the Cell reselection delay is increase by $T_{reselection}$ s.

P-CCPCH RSCP shall be used for cell reselection in Cell-FACH state to another TDD cell, CPICH RSCP shall be used for re-selection to a FDD cell and GSM carrier RSSI shall be used for cell re-selection to a GSM cell. The accuracies of

the measurements used for a cell-reselection in an AWGN environment shall comply with the requirements in chapter 9.

5.4.2.1 Measurements

The UE measurement capability according to section 8.4.2.1 shall apply.

5.4.2.2 Cell re-selection delay

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

5.4.2.2.1 Intra-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for intra frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{identify,\,intra} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify\_intra}$ =Specified in 8.4.2.2.1.

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.2.2 Inter-frequency TDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency TDD cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,TDD,inter} = T_{identify,\,inter} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify\_inter}$ =Specified in 8.4.2.3.1.

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.2.3 Inter-frequency FDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency FDD cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,FDD} = T_{identify,FDD} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify,\,FDD}$ =Specified in 8.4.2.4.1

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.2.4 Inter-RAT cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-RAT cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,GSM} = T_{identify,GSM} + T_{Measurement\_GSM} + T_{SI}$$

where

$T_{identify,GSM}$ = Is the worst case time for identification of one previously not identified GSM cell and is specified in TS25.225 Annex A.

$T_{Measurement,GSM}$ = is the worst case time for measuring one previously identified GSM carrier

T_{SI} =Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell.

$$T_{Measurement,GSM} = Max\left\{480ms,\ 8 \cdot \frac{N_{carriers}}{N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}} \cdot T_{meas}\right\}$$

where

$N_{carriers}$ is the number of GSM carriers in the Inter-RAT cell info list

$N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}$ can be derived from the values in table 8.7 section 8.4.2.5.1.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.2.3 Maximum interruption in FACH message reception

The UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption in FACH message reception.

The UE shall not interrupt the FACH message reception during measurements required for cell re-selection The UE shall not interrupt the FACH message reception during the evaluation process of a cell required for a cell re-selection.

In case the UE reselects a cell the interruption time shall not exceed T_{SI}+50ms. T_{SI} is the longest repetition period for the system information to be read by the UE to camp on the cell.

5.4.3 Requirements for 1.28Mcps TDD option

The cell re-selection delays specified below are applicable when the RRC parameter $T_{reselection}$ is set to 0. Otherwise the Cell reselection delay is increased by $T_{reselection}$ s.

P-CCPCH RSCP shall be used for cell reselection in Cell-FACH state to another TDD cell, CPICH RSCP and if requested in addition CPICH Ec/Io shall be used for re-selection to a FDD cell and GSM carrier RSSI shall be used for cell re-selection to a GSM cell. The accuracies of the measurements used for a cell-reselection in an AWGN environment shall comply with the requirements in chapter 9.

5.4.3.1 Measurements

The UE measurement capability according to section 8.4A shall apply.

5.4.3.2 Cell re-selection delay

For cell re-selection to TDD, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence for sending the RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

For cell re-selection to FDD, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the preambles on the PRACH for sending RRC CELL UPDATE message to the UTRAN.

For cell re-selection to GSM, the cell re-selection delay is defined as the time between the occurrence of an event which will trigger Cell Reselection process and the moment in time when the UE starts sending the random access in the target cell of the new RAT.

5.4.3.2.1 Intra-frequency cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for intra frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{identify\ \ intra} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

If a cell has been detectable at least for $T_{identify,intra}$, the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for intra frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{\ Measurement\ Period\ \ Intra} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\ intra}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.2.1

$T_{Measurement\ Period\ Intra}$ =Specified in 8.4A.2.2.2

T_{SI} = The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.23.32.2 Inter-frequency TDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency TDD cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,TDD,inter} = T_{identify\ inter} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

If a cell has been detectable at least for $T_{identify,inter}$, the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter frequency cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,\,TDD,inter} = T_{measurement\ inter} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\_\ inter}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.3.1

$T_{measurement\ inter}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.3.2

T_{SI} =The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.23.32.3 Inter-frequency FDD cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-frequency FDD cells shall be less than:

~~$T_{reselection,\,FDD} = T_{identify\ FDD\ inter} + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$~~

$$T_{reselection,FDD} = T_{identify\ FDD\ inter} + 100ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\ FDD\ inter}$ = Specified in 8.4A.2.4.1

T_{SI} =The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.~~2~~3.~~3~~2.4 Inter-RAT cell re-selection

The cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state for inter-RAT cells shall be less than:

$$T_{reselection,GSM} = T_{identify\ GSM} + T_{Measurement\ GSM} + T_{BCCH} + T_{RA}$$

where

$T_{identify\ GSM}$ = Is the worst case time for identification of one previously not identified GSM cell and is specified in TS25.225 Annex A.

$T_{Measurement\ GSM}$ is the worst case time for measuring one previously identified GSM carrier.

$$T_{Measurement\ GSM} = Max\left\{[480]ms, 8 \cdot \frac{N_{carriers}}{N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}} \cdot T_{meas}\right\}$$

where

$N_{carriers}$ is the number of GSM carriers in the Inter-RAT cell info list

$N_{GSM\ carrier\ RSSI}$ can be derived from the values in table 8.7 section 8.4A.2.5.1.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [TS 45.008].

This requirement assumes radio conditions to be sufficient, so reading of system information can be done without errors.

5.4.3.3 Interruption time

The interruption time, i. e. the time between the last TTI the UE monitors the FACH channel on the serving cell and the time the UE starts to transmit in the target cell.

The UE shall perform the cell re-selection with minimum interruption time.

In case the UE reselects a UTRAN cell the interruption time shall not exceed $T_{RA}+T_{SI}$+50ms.

In case the UE reselects a GSM cell the interruption time shall not exceed $T_{RA}+T_{BCCH}$+50ms.

T_{SI} =The time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

T_{BCCH} = the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [TS 45.008].

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020667**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **203** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of section A.5 for 1.28 Mcps TDD option
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Some cases are not explicitly specified. 2. Some parameters need to be corrected. 3. Square brackets are still in place in section A.5.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Words are added in some cases not explicitly specified. 2. Correction of some parameters in tables. 3. Removal of square brackets.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test cases would be ambiguous and some may be wrong. Isolated Impact Analysis: Correction of test cases where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR204 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

A.5.1.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.5 and A.5.1.6 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16].

Table A.5.1.5: General test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DPCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
O		dB	0	cell-individual-offset The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	

Table A.5.1.6: Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2					
Timeslot Number		**0**			**5**			**0**			**5**		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1						Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.			-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note1		n.a.	n.a.			n.a.		Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2			Note2			Note2			Note2		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3			[x]3			-Inf.		5	-Inf		[x]5
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70			n.a.			-Inf.		-68	n.a.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.5.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than ~~[~~40~~]~~ ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH in the dual carrier case as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test consists of ~~two~~ three successive time periods, with a time duration T1~~, and~~ T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.7 and A.5.1.8 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at beginning of T3~~2~~ with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16]

Table A.5.1.7: General test parameters for inter-frequency handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DPCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Threshold non used frequency		dBm	-75	Absolute RSCP threshold for event 2C
O		dB	0	cell-individual-offset The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T1		s	5~~10~~	
T2		s	10~~5~~	
T3		s	5	

TableA.5.1.8: Cell Specific parameters for inter-frequency handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2					
Timeslot Number		0			5			0			5		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1						Channel 2					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.			-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note1		n.a.	n.a.			n.a		Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2			Note2			Note2			Note2		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3			[x]3			-Inf	6		-Inf[x]		6
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70			n.a.			-Inf	-67		n.a.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.5.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than [40] ms from the beginning of time period T32.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

<Next Change>

A.5.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

A.5.4.2.1 One frequency present in neighbour list

A.5.4.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.4.3.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4.9to A.5.4.12

Table A.5.4.9: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.4.10: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	35.2
Channel symbol rate	ksps	17.6
Slot Format #	-	0; 2
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Common Midamble

Table A.5.4.11: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

Table A.5.4.12: Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[9]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[9]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection		0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset\mathbf{1}_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection		0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note: S-CCPCH is located in an other downlink TS than TS0.

A.5.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a CELL UPDATE message with cause cell reselection.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than [1.6] s.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{\text{Measurement Period Intra}} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \ ,$$

where:

$T_{\text{Measurement Period Intra}}$ Specified in 8.4A.2.2.2 gives [200]ms for this test case.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure described in TS25.224. In this test case the persistence value is 1 thus T_{RA} is set to 35ms in the test case.

This gives a total of 1.55s, allow 1.6s in the test case.

A.5.4.2.2 Two frequency present in neighbour list

A.5.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.4.2.1.2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4.13 to A.5.4.16

Table A.5.4.13: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	150	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.4.14: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	35.2
Channel symbol rate	ksps	17.6
Slot Format #	-	0; 2
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Common Midamble

Table A.5.4.15: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

Table A.5.4.16: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\lvert \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} \rvert$	dB	[9]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[9]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-64]	[-66]			[-66]	[-64]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2:C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3:C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dBm	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion cycle length		4				4				4			
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		TRUE				TRUE				TRUE			
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE				FALSE				FALSE			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\lvert \hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc} \rvert$	dB	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0C4, C5:0; C4:C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5:C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6:C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion cycle length		4				4				4			
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		TRUE				TRUE				TRUE			
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE				FALSE				FALSE			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note: S-CCPCH is located in an other downlink TS than TS0..

A.5.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a CELL UPDATE message with cause cell reselection.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than ~~[~~2~~]~~ s.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection,TDD,inter} = T_{measurement\ inter} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \ ,$$

where:

$T_{measurement\ inter}$ Specified in 8.4A.2.3.2 gives ~~[~~480~~]~~ms for this test case.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure described in TS25.224. In this test case the persistence value is 1 thus T_{RA} is set to 35ms in the test case.

This gives a total of 1.84s, allow 2s in the test case.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020668**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **204** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of section A.5 for 1.28 Mcps TDD option
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Some cases are not explicitly specified. 2. Some parameters need to be corrected. 3. Square brackets are still in place in section A.5.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Words are added in some cases not explicitly specified. 2. Correction of some parameters in tables. 3. Removal of square brackets.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test cases would be ambiguous and some may be wrong. Isolated Impact Analysis: Correction of test cases where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit.
Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR203 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

A.5.1.2.1 Handover to intra-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the intra-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH state in the single carrier case as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.1.5 and A.5.1.6 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used, and that PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference shall be reported together with Event 1G. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16].

Table A.5.1.5: General test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DPCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
O		dB	0	cell-individual-offset The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	

Table A.5.1.6: Cell specific test parameters for intra-frequency handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2					
Timeslot Number		**0**			**5**			**0**			**5**		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1						Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.			-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note1		n.a.	n.a.			n.a.		Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2			Note2			Note2			Note2		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3			~~[x]~~3			-Inf.	5		-Inf		~~[x]~~5
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70			n.a.			-Inf.	-68		n.a.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}													

A.5.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than ~~[~~40~~]~~ ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.1.2.2 Handover to inter-frequency cell

A.5.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the inter-frequency handover delay in CELL_DCH in the dual carrier case as reported in section 5.1.2.1.2.

The test consists of ~~two~~ three successive time periods, with a time duration T1~~, and~~ T2 and T3. The test parameters are given in tables A.5.1.7 and A.5.1.8 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. The PCCPCH RSCP and SFN-CFN observed timed difference of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2C reporting. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration with activation time at beginning of T3~~2~~ with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16]

Table A.5.1.7: General test parameters for inter-frequency handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DPCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Threshold non used frequency		dBm	-75	Absolute RSCP threshold for event 2C
O		dB	0	cell-individual-offset The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 TDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T1		s	5~~10~~	
T2		s	10~~5~~	
T3		s	5	

TableA.5.1.8: Cell Specific parameters for inter-frequency handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1						Cell 2					
Timeslot Number		0			5			0			5		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1						Channel 2					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.			-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note1		n.a.	n.a.			n.a		Note1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	Note2			Note2			Note2			Note2		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3			[x]3			-Inf	6		-Inf[x]		6
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	-70			n.a.			-Inf	-67		n.a.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}

A.5.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCH to cell 2 less than [40] ms from the beginning of time period T32.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

<Next Change>

A.5.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

A.5.4.2.1 One frequency present in neighbour list

A.5.4.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in the single carrier case reported in section 5.4.3.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4.9to A.5.4.12

Table A.5.4.9: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.4.10: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	35.2
Channel symbol rate	ksps	17.6
Slot Format #	-	0; 2
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Common Midamble

Table A.5.4.11: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

Table A.5.4.12: Cell specific test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[9]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[9]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-64	-66			-66	-64			-74	-74		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2, C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3, C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection		0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 1				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-74	-74			-74	-74			-74	-74		
$Qoffset\mathbf{1}_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0 C4, C5:0; C4, C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5, C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6, C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection		0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
I_{oc}	dBm/1. 28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note: S-CCPCH is located in an other downlink TS than TS0.

A.5.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a CELL UPDATE message with cause cell reselection.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than [1.6] s.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection,\,intra} = T_{\text{Measurement Period Intra}} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \ ,$$

where:

$T_{\text{Measurement Period Intra}}$ Specified in 8.4A.2.2.2 gives [200]ms for this test case.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure described in TS25.224. In this test case the persistence value is 1 thus T_{RA} is set to 35ms in the test case.

This gives a total of 1.55s, allow 1.6s in the test case.

A.5.4.2.2 Two frequency present in neighbour list

A.5.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the cell re-selection delay in CELL_FACH state in section 5.4.2.1.2. The test parameters are given in Tables A.5.4.13 to A.5.4.16

Table A.5.4.13: General test parameters for Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2, Cell3,Cell4, Cell5, Cell6	
final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
HCS			Not used	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH		dBm	21	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Qrxlevmin		dBm	-103	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Access Service Class (ASC#0) - Persistence value			1	Selected so that no additional delay is caused by the random access procedure. The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	150	
T2		s	15	

Table A.5.4.14: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH.

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	35.2
Channel symbol rate	ksps	17.6
Slot Format #	-	0; 2
Frame allocation	-	Continuous frame allocation
Midamble allocation	-	Common Midamble

Table A.5.4.15: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	FACH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16

Table A.5.4.16: Cell specific test parameters for Cell re-selection in CELL_FACH state

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2				Cell 3			
Timeslot Number		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS		0		DWPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[9]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[7]	[9]	[7]	[9]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-64]	[-66]			[-66]	[-64]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0; C1, C3:0; C1,C4:0 C1, C5:0; C1,C6:0				C2, C1: 0; C2, C3:0; C2,C4:0 C2, C5: 0; C2:C6:0				C3, C1: 0; C3, C2:0; C3,C4:0 C3, C5: 0; C3:C6:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dBm	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion cycle length		4				4				4			
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		TRUE				TRUE				TRUE			
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE				FALSE				FALSE			
		Cell 4				**Cell 5**				**Cell 6**			
Timeslot		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**		**0**		**DWPTS**	
		T1	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**	**T1**	**T2**
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel				Channel 2				Channel			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			-3	-3			-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0			0	0			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]	[-1]
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]			[-74]	[-74]		
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C4, C1: 0; C4, C2:0; C4,C3:0C4, C5:0; C4:C6:0				C5, C1: 0; C5, C2:0; C5,C3:0 C5, C4:0; C5:C6:0				C6, C1: 0; C6, C2:0; C6,C3:0 C6, C4:0; C6:C5:0			
$Qhyst1_s$	dB	0				0				0			
Treselection	s	0				0				0			
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
Sintersearch	dB	not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion info		not sent				not sent				not sent			
FACH measurement occasion cycle length		4				4				4			
Inter-frequency TDD measurement indicator		TRUE				TRUE				TRUE			
Inter-frequency FDD measurement indicator		FALSE				FALSE				FALSE			
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70											
Propagation Condition		AWGN											

Note: S-CCPCH is located in an other downlink TS than TS0..

A.5.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST to perform a CELL UPDATE message with cause cell reselection.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than ~~[~~2~~]~~ s.

The rate of correct tests observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE:

The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as:

$$T_{reselection,TDD,inter} = T_{measurement\ inter} + 40ms + T_{SI} + T_{RA} \ ,$$

where:

$T_{measurement\ inter}$ Specified in 8.4A.2.3.2 gives ~~[~~480~~]~~ms for this test case.

T_{SI} Time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in 25.331 for a UTRAN cell (ms). 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} The additional delay caused by the random access procedure described in TS25.224. In this test case the persistence value is 1 thus T_{RA} is set to 35ms in the test case.

This gives a total of 1.84s, allow 2s in the test case.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020669**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **205** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of timing advance characteristics for 1.28 Mcps TDD option
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Ambiguity exists in timing characteristics specification. 2. Timing Advance mapping and accuracy requirement should be specified in section 9.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Correction of timing characterstics. 2. T_{ADV} mapping and accuracy requirement be deleted in section 7 and specified in section 9.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Not align with other specifications. Ambiguity remains in the specification. Isolated Impact Analysis: Does not affect implementations because it corrects a requirement where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit.

Clauses affected:	⌘	7; 9		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR206 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7 Timing characteristics

7.1 Timing Advance

7.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

7.1.1.1 Introduction

The timing advance is initiated from UTRAN with an RRC message that implies an adjustement of the timing advance, see TS 25.331 section 8.6.6.26.

To update timing advance of a UE, the UTRAN measures RX Timing deviation. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9.

7.1.1.2 Requirements

7.1.1.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with an accuracy better than or equal to ±0.5 chip to the signalled timing advance value.

7.1.1.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment delay

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmission at the designated activation time, when the indicated activation time is later than D_{TA} msec from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying an adjustement of the timing advance.

D_{TA} equals the RRC procedure delay of the RRC message implying an adjustement of the timing advance as defined in TS25.331 section 13.5.

7.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

For 1.28 Mcps TDD the timing advance in the UE is adjusted by means of uplink synchronization. For the random access procedure the node B commands the UE to adjust its synchronisation shift by means of signalling the received position of the UpPTS in the FPACH. During the connection the node B measures the timing in the uplink and transmits a SS (Synchronization Shift) command to the UE at least once per sub-frame.

These SS commands determined whether the UE synchronization shift is either left unchanged, or adjusted 1 step up or 1 step down. The step size of the SS adjustment is (k/8)Tc where k (=1,2, …,8) is signalled by higher layer signalling.

7.1.2.1 Uplink synchronization control requirements for UE for 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Uplink synchronization control is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its TX timing in accordance with one or more SS commands received in the downlink.

7.1.2.1.1 Uplink synchronization control steps

The SS step is the change in UE transmission timing in response to a single SS command, SS_cmd, received by the UE.

7.1.2.1.1.1 Minimum requirement

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the transmission timing with a step size of 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, …, 1 chip according to the value of Δ_{SS}, within n=(1,2,…,14) time slots excluding special timeslots (DwPTS, GP, UpPTS) after the SS_cmd arrived (closed loop). For the open loop any step being a multiple of 1/8 chip has to be allowed.

a) The minimum transmission timing step $\Delta_{SS,min}$ due to closed loop uplink synchronization control shall be within the range shown in Table 7.1.

b) In case uplink synchronization control implies ~~to perform~~ a ~~bigger step~~ larger adjustment than the minimum step the UE shall perform ~~the~~ a multiple integer number of the minimum step~~s m~~. Within the implementation grid of the applicable timing steps of the UE the step being closest to the required step should be executed.

Table 7.1: Uplink synchronisation control range

SS_cmd	Uplink synchronisation control range for minimum step	
	1/8 chip step size	
	Lower	Upper
Up	1/9 chip ~~– 0.1 ppm~~	1/7 chip ~~+ 0.1 ppm~~
Down	1/9 chip ~~– 0.1 ppm~~	1/7 chip ~~+ 0.1 ppm~~

~~7.1.2.1.2 Timing Advance (T_{ADV}) for 1.28 Mcps TDD~~

~~This measurement refers to TS25.225 subsection 5.1.14.~~

~~7.1.2.1.2.1 Accuracy requirements~~

~~**Table 7.2**~~

~~Parameter~~	~~Unit~~	~~Accuracy~~	~~Conditions~~
			~~Range [chips]~~
~~Timing Advance~~	~~Chips period~~	~~+/- 0.125~~	~~0, …, 255.875~~

~~7.1.2.1.2.2 Range/mapping~~

~~The reporting range for *Timing Advance* is from 0 … 255.875 chips.~~

~~In table 7.3 the mapping of the measured quantity is defined. The signalling range may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.~~

~~**Table 7.3**~~

~~Reported value~~	~~Measured quantity value~~	~~Unit~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_0000~~	~~Timing Advance < 0~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_0001~~	~~0 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.125~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_0002~~	~~0.125 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.25~~	~~chip~~
~~…~~	~~…~~	~~…~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_1024~~	~~127.875≤ Timing Advance < 128~~	~~chip~~
~~…~~	~~…~~	~~…~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_2045~~	~~255.625 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.75~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_2046~~	~~255.75 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.875~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_2047~~	~~255.875 ≤ RX Timing Advance~~	~~chip~~

~~NOTE: This measurement can be used for timing advance (synchronisation shift) calculation for uplink synchronisation or location services.~~

<Next Change>

9.1.2 Performance for UE Measurements in Uplink (TX)

The output power is defined as the average power of the transmit timeslot, and is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0,22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

9.1.2.1 UE transmitted power

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state is 1 slot.

9.1.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

Table 9.28 UE transmitted power absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	PUEMAX	
		24dBm	21dBm
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX	dB	+1/-3	±2
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-1	dB	+1,5/-3,5	±2,5
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-2	dB	+2/-4	±3
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-3	dB	+2,5/-4,5	±3,5
PUEMAX-10≤UE transmitted power<PUEMAX-3	dB	+3/-5	±4

Note 1: User equipment maximum output power, PUEMAX, is the maximum output power level without tolerance defined for the power class of the UE in 3GPP TS 25.102 "UTRA (UE) TDD; Radio Transmission and Reception".

Note 2: UE transmitted power is the reported value.

9.1.2.1.2 Range/mapping

The reporting range for *UE transmitted power* is from -50 ...+34 dBm.

In table 9.29 mapping of the measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.29

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UE_TX_POWER _021	-50 ≤ UE transmitted power < -49	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _022	-49 ≤ UE transmitted power < -48	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _023	-48 ≤ UE transmitted power < -47	dBm
…	…	…
UE_TX_POWER _102	31 ≤ UE transmitted power < 32	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _103	32 ≤ UE transmitted power < 33	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _104	33 ≤ UE transmitted power < 34	dBm

9.1.2.2 Timing Advance (T_{ADV}) for 1.28 Mcps TDD

This measurement refers to TS25.225 subsection 5.1.14.

9.1.2.2.1 Accuracy requirements

Table 9.28A

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy	Conditions
			Range [chips]
Timing Advance	Chips period	+/- 0.125	0, …, 255.875

9.1.2.2.2 Range/mapping

The reporting range for *Timing Advance* is from 0 ... 255.875 chips.

In table 9.29A the mapping of the measured quantity is defined. The signalling range may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.29A

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
TIMING_ADVANCE_0000	Timing Advance < 0	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_0001	0 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.125	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_0002	0.125 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.25	chip
...	...	...
TIMING_ADVANCE_1024	127.875≤ Timing Advance < 128	chip
...	...	...
TIMING_ADVANCE_2045	255.625 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.75	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_2046	255.75 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.875	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_2047	255.875 ≤ RX Timing Advance	chip

NOTE: This measurement can be used for timing advance (synchronisation shift) calculation for uplink synchronisation or location services.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020670**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **206** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of timing advance characteristics for 1.28 Mcps TDD option
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	1. Ambiguity exists in timing characteristics specification. 2. Timing Advance mapping and accuracy requirement should be specified in section 9.
Summary of change:	⌘	1. Correction of timing characterstics. 2. T_{ADV} mapping and accuracy requirement be deleted in section 7 and specified in section 9.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Not align with other specifications. Ambiguity remains in the specification. Isolated Impact Analysis: Does not affect implementations because it corrects a requirement where the specification was ambiguous or not sufficiently explicit.
Clauses affected:	⌘	7; 9
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR205 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

7 Timing characteristics

7.1 Timing Advance

7.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

7.1.1.1 Introduction

The timing advance is initiated from UTRAN with an RRC message that implies an adjustement of the timing advance, see TS 25.331 section 8.6.6.26.

To update timing advance of a UE, the UTRAN measures RX Timing deviation. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9.

7.1.1.2 Requirements

7.1.1.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with an accuracy better than or equal to ±0.5 chip to the signalled timing advance value.

7.1.1.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment delay

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmission at the designated activation time, when the indicated activation time is later than D_{TA} msec from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying an adjustement of the timing advance.

D_{TA} equals the RRC procedure delay of the RRC message implying an adjustement of the timing advance as defined in TS25.331 section 13.5.

7.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

For 1.28 Mcps TDD the timing advance in the UE is adjusted by means of uplink synchronization. For the random access procedure the node B commands the UE to adjust its synchronisation shift by means of signalling the received position of the UpPTS in the FPACH. During the connection the node B measures the timing in the uplink and transmits a SS (Synchronization Shift) command to the UE at least once per sub-frame.

These SS commands determined whether the UE synchronization shift is either left unchanged, or adjusted 1 step up or 1 step down. The step size of the SS adjustment is (k/8)Tc where k (=1,2, …,8) is signalled by higher layer signalling.

7.1.2.1 Uplink synchronization control requirements for UE for 1.28 Mcps TDD option

Uplink synchronization control is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its TX timing in accordance with one or more SS commands received in the downlink.

7.1.2.1.1 Uplink synchronization control steps

The SS step is the change in UE transmission timing in response to a single SS command, SS_cmd, received by the UE.

7.1.2.1.1.1 Minimum requirement

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the transmission timing with a step size of 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, …, 1 chip according to the value of Δ_{SS}, within n=(1,2,…,14) time slots excluding special timeslots (DwPTS, GP, UpPTS) after the SS_cmd arrived (closed loop). For the open loop any step being a multiple of 1/8 chip has to be allowed.

a) The minimum transmission timing step $\Delta_{SS,min}$ due to closed loop uplink synchronization control shall be within the range shown in Table 7.1.

b) In case uplink synchronization control implies ~~to perform~~ a ~~bigger step~~ larger adjustment than the minimum step the UE shall perform ~~the~~ a multiple integer number of the minimum step~~s m~~. Within the implementation grid of the applicable timing steps of the UE the step being closest to the required step should be executed.

Table 7.1: Uplink synchronisation control range

SS_cmd	Uplink synchronisation control range for minimum step	
	1/8 chip step size	
	Lower	Upper
Up	1/9 chip ~~– 0.1 ppm~~	1/7 chip ~~+ 0.1 ppm~~
Down	1/9 chip ~~– 0.1 ppm~~	1/7 chip ~~+ 0.1 ppm~~

~~7.1.2.1.2 Timing Advance (T_{ADV}) for 1.28 Mcps TDD~~

~~This measurement refers to TS25.225 subsection 5.1.14.~~

~~7.1.2.1.2.1 Accuracy requirements~~

~~Table 7.2~~

~~Parameter~~	**~~Unit~~**	**~~Accuracy~~**	**~~Conditions~~**
			~~Range [chips]~~
~~Timing Advance~~	~~Chips period~~	~~+/- 0.125~~	~~0, …, 255.875~~

~~7.1.2.1.2.2 Range/mapping~~

~~The reporting range for *Timing Advance* is from 0 … 255.875 chips.~~

~~In table 7.3 the mapping of the measured quantity is defined. The signalling range may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.~~

~~Table 7.3~~

~~Reported value~~	**~~Measured quantity value~~**	**~~Unit~~**
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_0000~~	~~Timing Advance < 0~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_0001~~	~~0 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.125~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_0002~~	~~0.125 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.25~~	~~chip~~
~~…~~	~~…~~	~~…~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_1024~~	~~127.875≤ Timing Advance < 128~~	~~chip~~
~~…~~	~~…~~	~~…~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_2045~~	~~255.625 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.75~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_2046~~	~~255.75 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.875~~	~~chip~~
~~TIMING_ADVANCE_2047~~	~~255.875 ≤ RX Timing Advance~~	~~chip~~

~~NOTE: This measurement can be used for timing advance (synchronisation shift) calculation for uplink synchronisation or location services.~~

<Next Change>

9.1.2 Performance for UE Measurements in Uplink (TX)

The output power is defined as the average power of the transmit timeslot, and is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0,22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

9.1.2.1 UE transmitted power

The measurement period for CELL_DCH state is 1 slot.

9.1.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

Table 9.28 UE transmitted power absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	PUEMAX	
		24dBm	21dBm
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX	dB	+1/-3	±2
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-1	dB	+1,5/-3,5	±2,5
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-2	dB	+2/-4	±3
UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-3	dB	+2,5/-4,5	±3,5
PUEMAX-10≤UE transmitted power<PUEMAX-3	dB	+3/-5	±4

Note 1: User equipment maximum output power, PUEMAX, is the maximum output power level without tolerance defined for the power class of the UE in 3GPP TS 25.102 "UTRA (UE) TDD; Radio Transmission and Reception".

Note 2: UE transmitted power is the reported value.

9.1.2.1.2 Range/mapping

The reporting range for *UE transmitted power* is from -50 ...+34 dBm.

In table 9.29 mapping of the measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.29

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
UE_TX_POWER _021	-50 ≤ UE transmitted power < -49	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _022	-49 ≤ UE transmitted power < -48	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _023	-48 ≤ UE transmitted power < -47	dBm
…	…	…
UE_TX_POWER _102	31 ≤ UE transmitted power < 32	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _103	32 ≤ UE transmitted power < 33	dBm
UE_TX_POWER _104	33 ≤ UE transmitted power < 34	dBm

9.1.2.2 Timing Advance (T_{ADV}) for 1.28 Mcps TDD

This measurement refers to TS25.225 subsection 5.1.14.

9.1.2.2.1 Accuracy requirements

Table 9.28A

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy	Conditions
			Range [chips]
Timing Advance	Chips period	+/- 0.125	0, …, 255.875

9.1.2.2.2 Range/mapping

The reporting range for *Timing Advance* is from 0 ... 255.875 chips.

In table 9.29A the mapping of the measured quantity is defined. The signalling range may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.29A

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
TIMING_ADVANCE_0000	Timing Advance < 0	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_0001	0 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.125	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_0002	0.125 ≤ Timing Advance < 0.25	chip
...	...	...
TIMING_ADVANCE_1024	127.875≤ Timing Advance < 128	chip
...	...	...
TIMING_ADVANCE_2045	255.625 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.75	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_2046	255.75 ≤ Timing Advance < 255.875	chip
TIMING_ADVANCE_2047	255.875 ≤ RX Timing Advance	chip

NOTE: This measurement can be used for timing advance (synchronisation shift) calculation for uplink synchronisation or location services.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020671**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **207** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Change of RF Channel Number for intra frequency in test parameter and remove square brackets
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	• Most of the figures are still in square brackets in A.8.1.1.1.2; A.8.2.1.1.2; A.8.3.1.1.2. • The RF Channel Number of cell 2 is error in the test parameter of intra frequency reporting for 1.28Mcps TDD option in section A.8.
Summary of change:	⌘	• All square brackets in sections A.8.1.1.1.2; A.8.2.1.1.2; A.8.3.1.1.2 are removed. • The RF Channel Number is changed from Channel 2 to Channel1. Isolated Impact Analysis: The change would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations that do not behave like indicated in the CR.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	It may make error in the test.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.8.1.1.1.2; A.8.2.1.1.2; A.8.3.1.1.2		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR208 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.8.1.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A. 8.1A. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1C below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1D below.

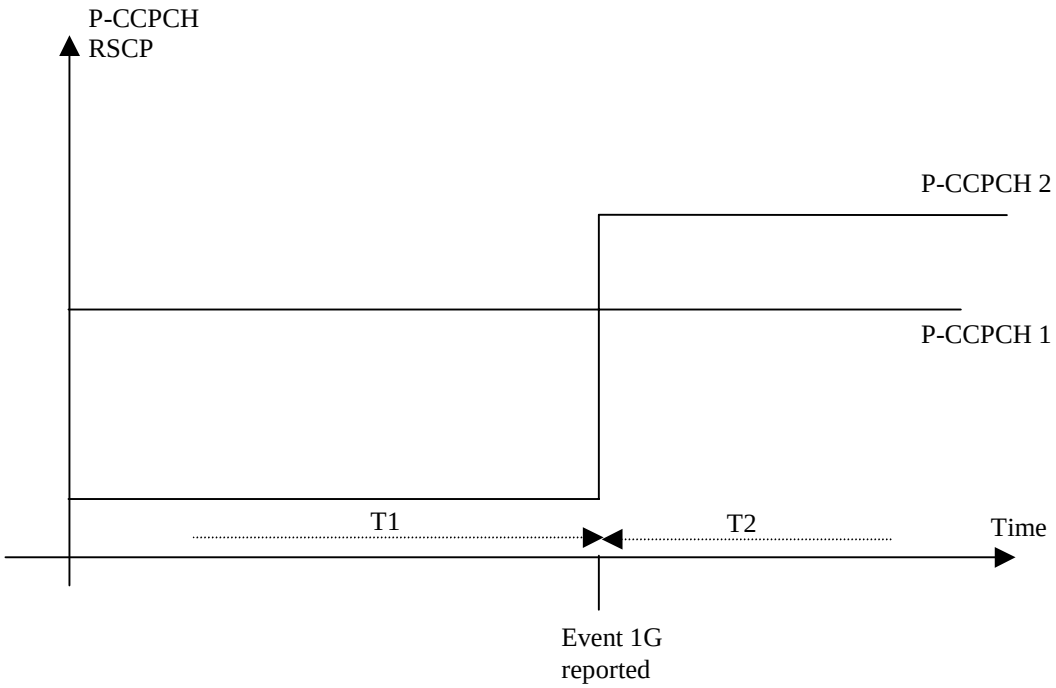

Figure A. 8.1A: Illustration of parameters for handover measurement reporting test case

Table A.8.1C: General test parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used frequency	dB	~~[~~-71~~]~~	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		~~[~~24~~]~~	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	

Table A. 8.1D: Cell specific parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel ~~2~~1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	DB	-3				-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	DB			0				0	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	~~[~~3~~]~~	~~[~~3~~]~~			-Infinity	~~[~~6~~]~~		
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	~~[~~-70~~]~~	~~[~~-70~~]~~			-Infinity	~~[~~-67~~]~~		
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

== NEXT CHANGED SECTION ==

A.8.2.1.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event". General test parameters are given in the table A.8.2C below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 2C reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts.

The cell specific test parameters are shown in Table A.8.2D.

Table A.8.2C: General test parameters for correct reporting of TDD inter frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	~~[~~-71~~]~~	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		~~[~~24~~]~~ on channel 1 ~~[~~16~~]~~ on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	

Table A.8.2D Cell Specific Parameters for Correct Reporting of Neighbours in AWGN Propagation Condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	DB	-3				-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	DB			0				0	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	~~[3]~~	~~[3]~~			-Infinity	~~[6]~~		
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	DBm	~~[-70]~~	~~[-70]~~			-Infinity	~~[-67]~~		
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

== NEXT CHANGED SECTION ==

A.8.3.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell, Cell 2 is a FDD cell. The power level of CPICH RSCP of cell 2 and the P-CCPCH RSCP of cell 1 is changed. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.3C below and they are signalled from test device. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the handover starts. The test parameters are given in Table A.8.3D below.

Table A.8.3C: General test parameters for Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0.
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	-86	Absolute CPICH RSCP threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	

Table A. 8.3D Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2	
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		n.a	n.a.
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		n.a.		[-10]	[-10]
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			[-12]	[-12]
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB					[-12]	[-12]
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB					[-15]	[-15]
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0	n.a.	n.a.
OCNS	dB	[ ]	[ ]			[-0,941]	[-0,941]
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[-3]	[-3]	[-3]	[3-]	[-Infinity]	[-2]
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				-70	
CPICH_RSCP		n.a.				[-Infinity]	[-82]
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	[-70]	[-70]			n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN				AWGN	

Note: The DPCH of cell 1 is located in a timeslot other than 0.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020672**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **208** ⌘ **rev** **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Change of RF Channel Number for intra frequency in test parameter and remove square brackets
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	• Most of the figures are still in square brackets in A.8.1.1.1.2; A.8.2.1.1.2; A.8.3.1.1.2. • The RF Channel Number of cell 2 is error in the test parameter of intra frequency reporting for 1.28Mcps TDD option in section A.8.
Summary of change:	⌘	• All square brackets in sections A.8.1.1.1.2; A.8.2.1.1.2; A.8.3.1.1.2 are removed. • The RF Channel Number is changed from Channel 2 to Channel1. Isolated Impact Analysis: The change would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations that do not behave like indicated in the CR.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.8.1.1.1.2; A.8.2.1.1.2; A.8.3.1.1.2
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR207 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm.
Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.8.1.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event" as illustrated in Figure A. 8.1A. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.1C below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 1G reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts. The cell specific test parameters are given in Table A.8.1D below.

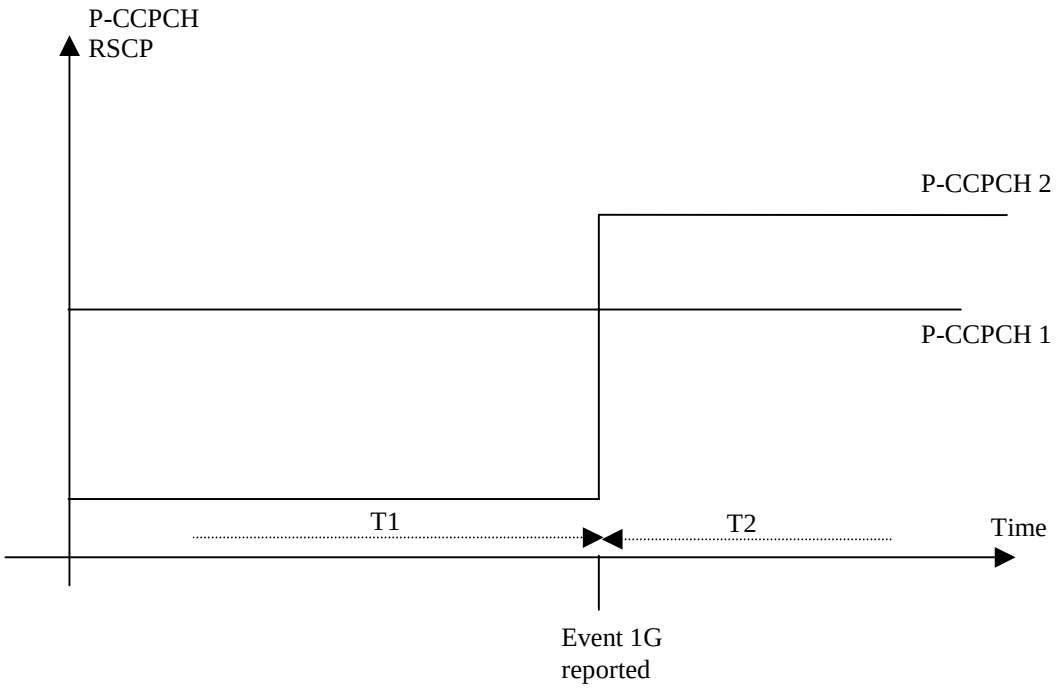

Figure A. 8.1A: Illustration of parameters for handover measurement reporting test case

Table A.8.1C: General test parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold used frequency	dB	~~[~~-71~~]~~	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event 1G
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		~~[~~24~~]~~	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	

Table A. 8.1D: Cell specific parameters for correct reporting of intra frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel ~~2~~1			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	DB	-3				-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	DB			0				0	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	~~[~~3~~]~~	~~[~~3~~]~~			-Infinity	~~[~~6~~]~~		
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	dBm	~~[~~-70~~]~~	~~[~~-70~~]~~			-Infinity	~~[~~-67~~]~~		
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

== NEXT CHANGED SECTION ==

A.8.2.1.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements. The test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event Cell 1 is the active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency. The power level on Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using "change of best cell event". General test parameters are given in the table A.8.2C below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 2C shall be used. P-CCPCH RSCP of the best cell has to be reported together with Event 2C reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the event starts.

The cell specific test parameters are shown in Table A.8.2D.

Table A.8.2C: General test parameters for correct reporting of TDD inter frequency neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	~~[~~-71~~]~~	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		~~[~~24~~]~~ on channel 1 ~~[~~16~~]~~ on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	

Table A.8.2D Cell Specific Parameters for Correct Reporting of Neighbours in AWGN Propagation Condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	DB	-3				-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	DB			0				0	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	~~[3]~~	~~[3]~~			-Infinity	~~[6]~~		
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70							
PCCPCH_RSCP	DBm	~~[-70]~~	~~[-70]~~			-Infinity	~~[-67]~~		
Propagation Condition		AWGN							

NOTE: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.

== NEXT CHANGED SECTION ==

A.8.3.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell, Cell 2 is a FDD cell. The power level of CPICH RSCP of cell 2 and the P-CCPCH RSCP of cell 1 is changed. General test parameters are given in the table A.8.3C below and they are signalled from test device. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before the handover starts. The test parameters are given in Table A.8.3D below.

Table A.8.3C: General test parameters for Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
DPCH parameters active cell		DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A. The DPCH is located in an other timeslot than 0.
Power Control		On	
Active cell		Cell 1	
Threshold non used frequency	dB	-86	Absolute CPICH RSCP threshold for event 2C
Hysteresis	dB	0	
W non-used frequency		1	Applicable for event 2C
Time to Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	
Monitored cell list size		24 on channel 1 16 on channel 2	Measurement control information is sent before T1 starts.
T1	s	10	
T2	s	10	

Table A. 8.3D Cell Specific parameters for Correct reporting of FDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition:

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2	
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		n.a	n.a.
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		n.a.		[-10]	[-10]
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3			[-12]	[-12]
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB					[-12]	[-12]
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB					[-15]	[-15]
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0	n.a.	n.a.
OCNS	dB	[ ]	[ ]			[-0,941]	[-0,941]
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[-3]	[-3]	[-3]	[3-]	[-Infinity]	[-2]
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				-70	
CPICH_RSCP		n.a.				[-Infinity]	[-82]
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	[-70]	[-70]			n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN				AWGN	

Note: The DPCH of cell 1 is located in a timeslot other than 0.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020745**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **210** ⌘ ev **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to TDD/FDD handover test case for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	TDD to FDD handover test case is missing for 1,28 Mcps TDD option
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of TDD/FDD handover test case
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD/FDD handover core requirement cannot be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5.2.2
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☒ Test specifications 34.122 ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR211 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

A.5.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.5.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1, A.5.2.2 and A.5.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Table A.5.2.1: General test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
HCS			Not used	
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Absolute threshold used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W used frequency			1	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-used frequency			1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	5	
T2		s	15	
T3		s	5	

Table A.5.2.2: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
DL timeslot number		0			2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9			n.a.		
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	0			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note 1		n.a.
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12			Note 2		n.a.
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5	-1		5	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68	-74		n.a.		
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior .							

Table A.5.2.3: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1, T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941	Note 2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-83	-77
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	3
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}			

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than [130] ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

~~Void~~

A.5.2.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1A, A.5.2.2A and A.5.2.3A below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test

consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16].

Table A.5.2.1A: General test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A
Power Control			On	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Absolute threshold used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-used frequency			1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	5	
T2		s	15	
T3		s	5	

Table A.5.2.2A: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
Timeslot number		**0**			**5**		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note 1		n.a.
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			Note 2		n.a.
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5	-1		5	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68	-74		n.a.		
I_{oc}	dBm/ 1.28 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior .							

Table A.5.2.3A: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		Note 2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-Inf	-75	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf	5	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}				

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than 130 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020746**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123 CR 211** ⌘ ev **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE **X** Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to TDD/FDD handover test case for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	TDD to FDD handover test case is missing for 1,28 Mcps TDD option
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of TDD/FDD handover test case
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	TDD/FDD handover core requirement cannot be tested.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.5.2.2		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications **X** Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR210 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0		

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.5.2 TDD/FDD Handover

A.5.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.5.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1, A.5.2.2 and A.5.2.3 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE such that the delay between the end of the last received TTI containing the message and the beginning of T3 is at least equal to the RRC procedure delay as defined in [16].

Table A.5.2.1: General test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
HCS			Not used	
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Absolute threshold used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W used frequency			1	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-used frequency			1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	5	
T2		s	15	
T3		s	5	

Table A.5.2.2: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
DL timeslot number		0			2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9			n.a.		
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	0			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note 1		n.a.
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12			Note 2		n.a.
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5	-1		5	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68	-74		n.a.		
I_{oc}	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior .							

Table A.5.2.3: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1, T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941	Note 2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-83	-77
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	3
I_{oc}	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}			

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than [130] ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

~~Void~~

A.5.2.2.1 Test purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify the requirement for the TDD/FDD handover delay in CELL_DCH state reported in section 5.2.2.2.

The test parameters are given in Table A.5.2.1A, A.5.2.2A and A.5.2.3A below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1G and 2B shall be used. The CPICH_RSCP of the best cell on the unused frequency shall be reported together with Event 2B reporting. The test

consists of three successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of cell 2.

UTRAN shall send a Physical Channel reconfiguration message with activation time at the beginning of T3 with a new active cell, cell 2. The Physical Channel reconfiguration message shall be sent to the UE so that the whole message is available at the UE the RRC procedure delay prior to the beginning of T3. The RRC procedure delay is defined [16].

Table A.5.2.1A: General test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A
Power Control			On	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	FDD cell
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Hysteresis		dB	3	Hysteresis parameter for event 2B
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Absolute threshold used frequency		dBm	-71	Applicable for Event 2B
Threshold non-used frequency		dBm	-80	Applicable for Event 2B
W non-used frequency			1	Applicable for Event 2B
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1 6 FDD neighbours on Channel 2	
T_{SI}		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	5	
T2		s	15	
T3		s	5	

Table A.5.2.2A: Cell 1 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					
Timeslot number		**0**			**5**		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			n.a.		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.			Note 1		n.a.
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3			Note 2		n.a.
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5	-1		5	-1	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-68	-74		n.a.		
I_{oc}	dBm/ 1.28 MHz	-70					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior .							

Table A.5.2.3A: Cell 2 specific test parameters for TDD/FDD handover

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.		Note 1
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		Note 2
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-Inf	-75	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf	5	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2 : The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or}				

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall start to transmit the UL DPCCH to Cell 2 less than 130 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The rate of correct handovers observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.5.3 TDD/GSM Handover

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering with section 5 currently no test covering requirements in sections 5.3.2.1 and 5.3.2.2 exists.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020747**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **212** ⌘ ev **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of cell reselection in idle mode test case for 1,28 Mcps TDD option
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change:	⌘	The current re-selection delay value of the test case is not inline with the minimum requirement that can be derived from the core requirements. Wrong section numbering.
Summary of change:	⌘	The measurement time for GSM is included in the test requirement. The DRX cycle length is included in the formulas and the re-selection delay is updated accordingly. Section numbering is corrected.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test requirement not inline with the core requirement. Isolated Impact Analysis: This CR has no impact on current implementations because it only corrects a test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.4.2.4.2.2, A.4.2.4.4 (new)
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR213 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.4.2.4.2.2 1.28 Mpcs TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message to perform a Location update.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 8~~4~~ s + T_{BCCH} where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: ~~3*~~Max(3*$T_{measureTDD}$, $T_{measure\ GSM}$ +1DRX)+ T_{BCCH}, where:

$T_{measureTDD}$ Specified in 4.2.2.7.2 Table 4.1A.

DRX cycle length 1.28s see Table A.4.7.A

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

This gives a total of 7.68~~3.84~~s +T_{BCCH}, thus allow 8~~4~~s +$T_{BCCH.}$

A.4.2.4.3 Scenario 4A Test Purpose and Environment

A.4.2.4.3.1 void

A.4.2.4.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. Test parameters are given in Table A.4.10A, A.4.11A, A.4.12A.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different location areas.

Table A.4.10A: General test parameters for UTRAN (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	
T1		s	25	
T2		s	45	

Table A.4 11A: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	6	6	6
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-77	-77		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		AWGN	
Treselection	s	0			
$Ssearch_{RAT}$	dB	Not sent			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103			
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0			
$Qhyst1_{s}$	dB	0			

Table A.4.12A: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-70
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

A.4.2.4.43 Scenario 4A Requirements

A.4.2.4.43.1 void

A.4.2.4.43.2 1.28 Mpcs TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 26 s+ T_{BCCH}, where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The UE shall keep a running average of 4 measurements, thus gives 4* $T_{measureGSM}$ +T_{BCCH}, where:

$T_{measureGSM}$ Specified in 4.2.2.7.2 Table 4.1A.

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

This gives a total of 25.6s +T_{BCCH}, thus allow 26s +$T_{BCCH.}$

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020748**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **213** ⌘ ev **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of cell reselection in idle mode test case for 1,28 Mcps TDD option
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
REL-4 *(Release 4)*
REL-5 *(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	The current re-selection delay value of the test case is not inline with the minimum requirement that can be derived from the core requirements. Wrong section numbering.
Summary of change:	⌘	The measurement time for GSM is included in the test requirement. The DRX cycle length is included in the formulas and the re-selection delay is updated accordingly. Section numbering is corrected.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test requirement not inline with the core requirement. Isolated Impact Analysis: This CR has no impact on current implementations because it only corrects a test case.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.4.2.4.2.2, A.4.2.4.4 (new)
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
	⌘	
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR212 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.4.2.4.2.2 1.28 Mpcs TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST message to perform a Location update.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than ~~4~~8 s + T_{BCCH} where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay can be expressed as: Max(3*$T_{measureTDD,}$ $T_{measure\ GSM}$ +1DRX) + T_{BCCH}, where:

$T_{measureTDD}$ Specified in 4.2.2.7.2 Table 4.1A.

DRX cycle length 1.28s see Table A.4.7.A

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

This gives a total of 7.68~~3.84~~s +T_{BCCH}, thus allow 8~~4~~s +$T_{BCCH.}$

A.4.2.4.3 Scenario 4A Test Purpose and Environment

A.4.2.4.3.1 void

A.4.2.4.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

This test is to verify the requirement for the UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection delay reported in section 4.2.

This scenario implies the presence of 1 UTRAN serving cell, and 1 GSM cell to be re-selected. Test parameters are given in Table A.4.10A, A.4.11A, A.4.12A.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS25.304. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall belong to different location areas.

Table A.4.10A: General test parameters for UTRAN (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) to GSM Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	
T1		s	25	
T2		s	45	

Table A.4 11A: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	6	6	6	6
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-77	-77		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		AWGN	
Treselection	s	0			
$Ssearch_{RAT}$	dB	Not sent			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103			
$Qoffset1_{s,n}$	dB	C1, C2: 0			
$Qhyst1_{s}$	dB	0			

Table A.4.12A: Cell re-selection UTRAN to GSM cell case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90	-70
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-104	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	33	

A.4.2.4.43 Scenario 4A Requirements

A.4.2.4.43.1 void

A.4.2.4.43.2 1.28 Mpcs TDD option

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than 26 s+ T_{BCCH}, where T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The UE shall keep a running average of 4 measurements, thus gives 4* $T_{measureGSM}$ +T_{BCCH}, where:

$T_{measureGSM}$ Specified in 4.2.2.7.2 Table 4.1A.

T_{BCCH} Maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from GSM cell [20].

This gives a total of 25.6s +T_{BCCH}, thus allow 26s +$T_{BCCH.}$

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020971**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **216** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to ISCP measurement and related test cases for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
REL-4 *(Release 4)*
REL-5 *(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Currently, section 8 on UE measurement procedures does not contain any requirements on UE TS ISCP measurement period and measurement capability. Section 6 on DCA refers to UE TS ISCP measurements for the purpose of DCA and contains some [FFS]. The content of section 6 is removed because TS ISCP measurement the basis for DCA is now described in section 8 in detail and the content of 6.1 and 6.2 on DCA general system aspects is covered in TR25.922 It is proposed to introduce new subclauses into section 8 with requirements on the UE measurement procedures for TS ISCP measurement in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH state.
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of new sections on UE TS ISCP measurement capability in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states. Clarifications to sections on P-CCPCH measurement capability.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Existing requirements on UE TS ISCP measurement period and measurement capability are incomplete. This will lead to inconsistent performance measurement results. Isolated impact statement: Correction of requirements. Correct interpretation of the existing specification will not affect UE implementations or system performance. However, incorrect interpretation may impact conformance test implementation and conformance test results.
Clauses affected:	⌘	6, 8.1A.2.2.2, 8.1A.2.2.2A (new), 8.1A.2.3.2, 8.4A.2.2.2, 8.4A.2.2.2A(new), 8.4A.2.3.2, A.8.1.2.2
Other specs	⌘ ☐	Other core specifications ⌘

affected:	X	Test specifications	34.122
		O&M Specifications	
Other comments: ⌘		Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR217r1 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6 ~~Dynamic channel allocation~~Void

~~6.1 Introduction~~

~~6.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~6.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The channel assignment algorithm will be implemented on network side in the RNC. It will be distributed, interference adapted approach where each base station makes the channel assignment based on local signal strength measurements performed in the UE and the Node B. A priori knowledge about the used channels of the other base stations in the vicinity can be implicitly used without additional signalling traffic.~~

~~6.2 Implementation requirements~~

~~6.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~6.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The purpose of DCA is on one side the limitation of the interference (keeping required QoS) and on the other side to maximise the system capacity due to minimising reuse distance. The details on channel assignment policy are given in [12].~~

~~6.3 Number of timeslots to be measured~~

~~6.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~6.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The number of down link timeslots to be measured in the UE is broadcasted on the BCH in each cell. In general, the number of downlink timeslots in question will be less than [6], but in worst case the UE shall be capable to measure [6] downlink timeslots. In case of "simple UE [FFS] timeslots shall at least be measured.~~

~~6.4 Measurement reporting delay~~

~~6.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~1.28 Mcps TDD optionIn order to save battery life time, in idle mode no measurements are performed for DCA. ISCP measurements are started at call establishment. Taking into account that the measured interference of the timeslots is~~

~~preferable averaged over [FFS] frames, the measurement reporting delay in connecting phase shall not exceed [FFS] milliseconds.~~

<NEXT CHANGED SECTION>

8.1A.2.2 TDD intra frequency measurements

During the CELL_DCH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set. In case the network requests the UE to report detected set cells, the UE shall also search for intra frequency cells outside the monitored and active set. Cells, which are neither included in the active set nor in the monitored set, and are identified by the UE belong to the detected set according to TS 25.331 Intra frequency measurements can be performed (simultaneously to data reception from the active cell) in all time slots not used for inter frequency measurements.

8.1A.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ \ intra} = Max\left\{800, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,\ intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}{T_{Intra}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell not belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ \ detected\ set} = 30s$$

when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB, DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1A.2.2.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is 200 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for 6 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting these measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{measurement\ \ intra} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Intra}}\right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x.

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD}$ = 6 (cells)

$T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. It is assumed for the requirement that the slot allocation allows measurement windows to be of minimum duration necessary to perform the measurements.

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,\ intra}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD cell is defined. (side conditions are defined in subclause 8.1A.2.6).

The UE shall furthermore be capable of performing P-CCPCH measurements for at least 1 detected intra-frequency cell, in the detected set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 10 s. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9.

8.1A.2.2.2A Timeslot ISCP measurement capability

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements on arbitrary DL timeslots, including Beacon timeslots is 400 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing Timeslot ISCP measurements for a total of 5 different combinations of an arbitrary DL timeslot and an intra-frequency cell [16], including the current serving cell. The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting Timeslot ISCP measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 400 ms.

When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be able to perform Timeslot ISCP measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra ISCP}}$ different combinations, where $Y_{\text{measurement intra ISCP}}$ is defined in the following equation. Any Timeslot ISCP measurement that could not be performed during that measurement period, shall be measured in the following measurement periods. The measurement accuracy of the Timeslot ISCP measurement shall be as specified in the section 9.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra ISCP}} = Floor\left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement ISCP}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra, ISCP}}} \right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x.

$X_{\text{basic measurement ISCP}}$ = 5 (combinations of an arbitrary DL timeslot and an intra-frequency cell)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra, ISCP}}$ = 400 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements.

T_{Intra}: This is the minimum time (representing a time corresponding to an integer number of full slots) that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

8.1A.2.2.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1A.2.2.4 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in section 8.1A.2.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting.

8.1A.2.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined in Section 8.1A.2.2.1.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE P-CCPCH measurement capabilities of Section 8.1A.2.2.2 are valid.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay on cells not belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{\text{identify detected set}}$. defined in Section 8.1A.2.2.1.

8.1A.2.3 TDD inter frequency measurements

When signalled by the network during CELL_DCH state, the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information.

8.1A.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ inter} = Max\left\{5000, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1A.2.3.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

When TDD inter frequency measurements are scheduled, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting P-CCPCH RSCP measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in section 9 and with measurement period given by

$$T_{measurement\ inter} = Max\left\{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}, T_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

In case of a dual receiver UE, the measurement period for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement\_\ Inter}$.

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDDinter}$ = 6

$T_{Measurement\_Period\ Inter}$ = 480 ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{measurement\_inter}$ for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{Inter:}$ This is the minimum time available for inter frequency measurements during the period $T_{Measurement\_Period\ inter}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time depends on the channel allocation and is calculated by assuming [2*0.1] ms for implementation margin (for the description of the idle intervals see Annex A of 25.225). It is assumed for the requirement that the slot allocation allows measurement windows in the idle periods to be of minimum duration necessary to perform the measurements.

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,inter}$ = 800ms. This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD cell is defined. (side conditions are defined in subclause 8.1A.2.6).

$T_{basic\_measurement\_TDD\ inter}$ = 50 ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

N_{Freq} Number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

8.1A.2.3.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1A.2.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\ inter}$ defined in Section 8.1A.2.3.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

<NEXT CHANGED SECTION>

8.4A Measurements in CELL_FACH State (1.28 Mcps option)

8.4A.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on the UE regarding measurement reporting in CELL_FACH state. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225, the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331 and parallel measurements are specified in section 8.2. For the description of the idle intervals see TS 25.225, Annex A.

8.4A.2 Requirements

8.4A.2.1 UE Measurement Capability

The UE shall be able to monitor up to

- 32 intra frequency TDD cells, and
- 32 inter frequency cells, including
  - TDD cells distributed on up to [x] additional TDD carriers and
  - Depending on UE capability, FDD cells, distributed on up to 3 FDD carriers and
- Depending on UE capability 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers.

The requirements in section 9 on P-CCPCH RSCP measurements are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section. For inter-frequency FDD, TDD and GSM cell re-selection, measurement occasions as specified in TS 25.331 and, in addition, idle intervals as described in TS 25.225 are used to find and measure on these cells.

It is defined below how the measurements on different systems and modes are performed given the time allocated to that system. The time during the measurement occasions and idle intervals that is allocated to each of the different modes and systems shall be equally shared by the modes which the UE has capability for and that are in the monitored set signalled by the network.

The UE is required to measure periodically once every time period T_{meas} on each of the modes and systems, FDD interfrequency cells, TDD interfrequency cells and GSM carriers, for which the corresponding parameter N_{FDD}, N_{TDD} and N_{GSM} is set to 1, within the measurement time T_{meas}

$$T_{meas} = \left[\left(N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM}\right) \cdot N_{TTI} \cdot \text{M\_REP} \cdot 10\right] \text{ms}$$

where the following parameters are defined:

N_{TDD} = 0 or 1. If there are inter-frequency TDD cells in the neighbour list N_{TDD}=1, otherwise N_{TDD}=0.

N_{FDD} = 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of FDD and there are FDD cells in the neighbour list N_{FDD}=*1* otherwise N_{FDD} =0.

N_{GSM} = 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of GSM and there are GSM cells in the neighbour list, N_{GSM}=*1*, otherwise N_{GSM} =0.

M_REP is the Measurement Occasion cycle length in number of frames as specified in TS 25.331.

N_{TTI} is the number of frames in each measurement occasion, equal to the length of the largest TTI on the SCCPCH monitored by the UE.

8.4A.2.2 TDD intra frequency measurements

During the CELL_FACH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set. Intra frequency measurements can be performed (simultaneously to data reception from the active cell) in all time slots not used for inter frequency measurements.

8.4A.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ intra} = Max\left\{800, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,\ intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}{T_{Intra}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB, DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB.

8.4A.2.2.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

In the CELL_FACH state the measurement period for intra frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is 200 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for 6 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting these measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{measurement\ intra} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}\right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x.

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

$T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

T_{Intra} : is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,\ intra}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

8.4A.2.2.2A Timeslot ISCP measurement capability

In the CELL FACH state the measurement period for intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements on arbitrary DL timeslots, including Beacon timeslots is 400 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing Timeslot ISCP measurements on the current serving cell for 5 arbitrary DL timeslots. The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting Timeslot ISCP measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 400 ms.

When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be able to perform Timeslot ISCP measurements on the current serving for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra\ ISCP}$ arbitrary DL timeslots, where $Y_{measurement\ intra\ ISCP}$ is defined in the following equation. Any Timeslot ISCP measurement that could not be performed during that measurement period, shall be measured in the following measurement periods. The measurement accuracy of the Timeslot ISCP measurement shall be as specified in the section 9.

$$Y_{measurement\ intra\ ISCP} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ ISCP} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra,\ ISCP}}\right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x,

$X_{basic\ measurement\ ISCP}$ = 5 (arbitrary DL timeslots of the current serving cell)

$T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra,\ ISCP}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2A,

T_{Intra} is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2A.

8.4A.2.2.3 RACH Reporting

Reported measurements in the measurement reports sent on the RACH shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.4A.2.3 TDD inter frequency measurements

When signalled by the network during CELL_FACH state, the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information.

8.4A.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ \ inter} = Max\left\{5000, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter\ FACH}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB, DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB.

8.4A.2.3.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

When TDD inter frequency measurements are scheduled, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting P-CCPCH RSCP measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in section 9 with measurement period given by

$$T_{measurement\ \ inter} = Max\left\{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Inter}, T_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter\ FACH}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

where

$T_{Measurement\_Period\ Inter}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

$T_{Inter\ FACH}$: This is the minimum time that is available for the inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements during the period $T_{Measurement\_Period\ inter}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time depends on the channel allocation and on measurement occasions during CELL_FACH state and is calculated by assuming [2*0.1] ms for implementation margin (for the description of the idle intervals see Annex A of 25.225 and for definition of measurement occasions during CELL_FACH state given by M_REP and TTI see TS 25.331). It is assumed for the requirement that the slot allocation allows measurement windows in the idle periods to be of minimum duration necessary to perform the measurements. During the measurement occasions for CELL_FACH state the UE shall measure primarily cells that can not be measured in the idle intervalls.

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,inter}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

$T_{basic\_measurement\_TDD\ inter}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

N_{Freq} is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency measurements is 480ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement\_\ Inter.}$

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDDinter}$ is defined in section 8.1A.2.3.2.

<NEXT CHANGED SECTION>

A.8.1.2 Event 1H and 1I triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.8.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of event 1H and event 1I. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.2, Table A.8.1.2A and Table A.8.1.2B below. The test consists of five successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency.

In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with event 1H and event 1I shall be used and that Timeslot ISCP and P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with event 1H and 1I. Measurement control information shall be sent to the UE before the beginning of time period T1.

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. In addition, timeslots 3 and 4 shall be allocated as DL timeslots. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

Table A.8.1.2: General test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
HCS			Not used	
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Timeslot list cell 1			2, 3, 4	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 1
Timeslot list cell 2			4	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 2
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-68	Threshold 1 applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 2, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-73	Threshold 2 applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 2, 3, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-67	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslots 2, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Cell 2 shall belong to the monitored set
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	
T4		s	5	
T5		s	5	

Table A.8.1.2A: Cell 1 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1									
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1									
DL timeslot number		**0**					**2**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	5					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					Note 1				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12					Note 2				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4					4				
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
DL timeslot number		**3**					**4**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	0					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3					0				6
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	n.a.					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior											

Table A.8.1.2B: Cell 2 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2									
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1									
DL timeslot number		**0**					**2**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	10					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	1					0	6	0		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-72					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
DL timeslot number		**3**					**4**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	0					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3					6				0
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	n.a.					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									

A.8.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T5.

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

~~Void~~

A.8.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of event 1H and event 1I. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1A.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.2C, Table A.8.1.2D and Table A.8.1.2E below. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency.

In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with event 1H and event 1I shall be used and that Timeslot ISCP and P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with event 1H and 1I. Measurement control information shall be sent to the UE before the beginning of time period T1.

The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2. In addition, timeslots 5 and 6 shall be allocated as DL timeslots.

Table A.8.1.2C: General test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters active cell			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Timeslot list cell 1			5, 6	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 1
Timeslot list cell 2			6	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 2
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-68	Applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 5, 6 and cell 2 timeslot 6
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-66	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslots 5, 6 and cell 2 timeslot 6
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Cell 2 shall belong to the monitored set
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	
T4		s	5	

Table A.8.1.2D: Cell 1 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1											
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1											
DL timeslot number		**0**				**5**				**6**			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3											
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB					Note 1							
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3				Note 2				0			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4				3				0	6		0
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69				n.a.				n.a.			
I_{oc}	dBm / 1.28 MHz	-70											
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior													

Table A.8.1.2E: Cell 2 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2							
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1							
DL timeslot number		**0**				**6**			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3							
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB								
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3				0			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4				6		0	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69				n.a.			
I_{oc}	dBm / 1.28 MHz	-70							

A.8.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020972**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **217** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to ISCP measurement and related test cases for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Currently, section 8 on UE measurement procedures does not contain any requirements on UE TS ISCP measurement period and measurement capability. Section 6 on DCA refers to UE TS ISCP measurements for the purpose of DCA and contains some [FFS]. The content of section 6 is removed because TS ISCP measurement the basis for DCA is now described in section 8 in detail and the content of 6.1 and 6.2 on DCA general system aspects is covered in TR25.922 It is proposed to introduce new subclauses into section 8 with requirements on the UE measurement procedures for TS ISCP measurement in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH state.
Summary of change:	⌘	Introduction of new sections on UE TS ISCP measurement capability in CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states. Clarifications to sections on P-CCPCH measurement capability.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Existing requirements on UE TS ISCP measurement period and measurement capability are incomplete. This will lead to inconsistent performance measurement results. Isolated impact statement: Correction of requirements. Correct interpretation of the existing specification will not affect UE implementations or system performance. However, incorrect interpretation may impact conformance test implementation and conformance test results.
Clauses affected:	⌘	6, 8.1A.2.2.2, 8.1A.2.2.2A (new), 8.1A.2.3.2, 8.4A.2.2.2, 8.4A.2.2.2A(new), 8.4A.2.3.2, A.8.1.2.2
Other specs	⌘ ☐	Other core specifications ⌘

affected:	X	Test specifications	34.122
		O&M Specifications	
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR216r1 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6 ~~Dynamic channel allocation~~Void

~~6.1 Introduction~~

~~6.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~6.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The channel assignment algorithm will be implemented on network side in the RNC. It will be distributed, interference adapted approach where each base station makes the channel assignment based on local signal strength measurements performed in the UE and the Node B. A priori knowledge about the used channels of the other base stations in the vicinity can be implicitly used without additional signalling traffic.~~

~~6.2 Implementation requirements~~

~~6.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~6.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The purpose of DCA is on one side the limitation of the interference (keeping required QoS) and on the other side to maximise the system capacity due to minimising reuse distance. The details on channel assignment policy are given in [12].~~

~~6.3 Number of timeslots to be measured~~

~~6.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~6.3.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The number of down link timeslots to be measured in the UE is broadcasted on the BCH in each cell. In general, the number of downlink timeslots in question will be less than [6], but in worst case the UE shall be capable to measure [6] downlink timeslots. In case of "simple UE [FFS] timeslots shall at least be measured.~~

~~6.4 Measurement reporting delay~~

~~6.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option~~

~~Void~~

~~1.28 Mcps TDD optionIn order to save battery life time, in idle mode no measurements are performed for DCA. ISCP measurements are started at call establishment. Taking into account that the measured interference of the timeslots is~~

~~preferable averaged over [FFS] frames, the measurement reporting delay in connecting phase shall not exceed [FFS] milliseconds.~~

<NEXT CHANGED SECTION>

8.1A.2.2 TDD intra frequency measurements

During the CELL_DCH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set. In case the network requests the UE to report detected set cells, the UE shall also search for intra frequency cells outside the monitored and active set. Cells, which are neither included in the active set nor in the monitored set, and are identified by the UE belong to the detected set according to TS 25.331 Intra frequency measurements can be performed (simultaneously to data reception from the active cell) in all time slots not used for inter frequency measurements.

8.1A.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ \ intra} = Max\left\{800, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,\ intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}{T_{Intra}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell not belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ \ detected\ set} = 30s$$

when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB, DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1A.2.2.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is 200 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for 6 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting these measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{measurement\ \ intra} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Intra}}\right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x.

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD}$ = 6 (cells)

$T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra}$ = 200 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. It is assumed for the requirement that the slot allocation allows measurement windows to be of minimum duration necessary to perform the measurements.

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,\ intra}$ = 800 ms. This is the time period used in the intra frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD cell is defined. (side conditions are defined in subclause 8.1A.2.6).

The UE shall furthermore be capable of performing P-CCPCH measurements for at least 1 detected intra-frequency cell, in the detected set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 10 s. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9.

8.1A.2.2.2A Timeslot ISCP measurement capability

In the CELL_DCH state the measurement period for intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements on arbitrary DL timeslots, including Beacon timeslots is 400 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing Timeslot ISCP measurements for a total of 5 different combinations of an arbitrary DL timeslot and an intra-frequency cell [16], including the current serving cell. The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting Timeslot ISCP measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 400 ms.

When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be able to perform Timeslot ISCP measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra ISCP}}$ different combinations, where $Y_{\text{measurement intra ISCP}}$ is defined in the following equation. Any Timeslot ISCP measurement that could not be performed during that measurement period, shall be measured in the following measurement periods. The measurement accuracy of the Timeslot ISCP measurement shall be as specified in the section 9.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra ISCP}} = Floor\left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement ISCP}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra, ISCP}}} \right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x.

$X_{\text{basic measurement ISCP}}$ = 5 (combinations of an arbitrary DL timeslot and an intra-frequency cell)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra, ISCP}}$ = 400 ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements.

T_{Intra}: This is the minimum time (representing a time corresponding to an integer number of full slots) that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing.

8.1A.2.2.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1A.2.2.4 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in section 8.1A.2.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting.

8.1A.2.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, on cells belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined in Section 8.1A.2.2.1.

If a cell belonging to monitored set has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ when the L3 filter has not been used and the UE P-CCPCH measurement capabilities of Section 8.1A.2.2.2 are valid.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay on cells not belonging to monitored set, measured without L3 filtering, shall be less than the above defined $T_{\text{identify detected set}}$. defined in Section 8.1A.2.2.1.

8.1A.2.3 TDD inter frequency measurements

When signalled by the network during CELL_DCH state, the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information.

8.1A.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ inter} = Max\left\{5000, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB and DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

8.1A.2.3.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

When TDD inter frequency measurements are scheduled, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting P-CCPCH RSCP measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in section 9 and with measurement period given by

$$T_{measurement\ inter} = Max\left\{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}, T_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

In case of a dual receiver UE, the measurement period for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement\_\ Inter}$.

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDDinter}$ = 6

$T_{Measurement\_Period\ Inter}$ = 480 ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{measurement\_inter}$ for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{Inter:}$ This is the minimum time available for inter frequency measurements during the period $T_{Measurement\_Period\ inter}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time depends on the channel allocation and is calculated by assuming [2*0.1] ms for implementation margin (for the description of the idle intervals see Annex A of 25.225). It is assumed for the requirement that the slot allocation allows measurement windows in the idle periods to be of minimum duration necessary to perform the measurements.

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,inter}$ = 800ms. This is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD cell is defined. (side conditions are defined in subclause 8.1A.2.6).

$T_{basic\_measurement\_TDD\ inter}$ = 50 ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

N_{Freq} Number of TDD frequencies indicated in the inter frequency measurement control information.

8.1A.2.3.3 Periodic Reporting

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.1A.2.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section 9.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\ inter}$ defined in Section 8.1A.2.3.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

<NEXT CHANGED SECTION>

8.4A Measurements in CELL_FACH State (1.28 Mcps option)

8.4A.1 Introduction

This section contains requirements on the UE regarding measurement reporting in CELL_FACH state. The measurements are defined in TS 25.225, the measurement model is defined in TS 25.302 and measurement accuracies are specified in section 9. Control of measurement reporting is specified in TS 25.331 and parallel measurements are specified in section 8.2. For the description of the idle intervals see TS 25.225, Annex A.

8.4A.2 Requirements

8.4A.2.1 UE Measurement Capability

The UE shall be able to monitor up to

- 32 intra frequency TDD cells, and
- 32 inter frequency cells, including
  - TDD cells distributed on up to [x] additional TDD carriers and
  - Depending on UE capability, FDD cells, distributed on up to 3 FDD carriers and
- Depending on UE capability 32 GSM cells distributed on up to 32 GSM carriers.

The requirements in section 9 on P-CCPCH RSCP measurements are applicable for a UE performing measurements according to this section. For inter-frequency FDD, TDD and GSM cell re-selection, measurement occasions as specified in TS 25.331 and, in addition, idle intervals as described in TS 25.225 are used to find and measure on these cells.

It is defined below how the measurements on different systems and modes are performed given the time allocated to that system. The time during the measurement occasions and idle intervals that is allocated to each of the different modes and systems shall be equally shared by the modes which the UE has capability for and that are in the monitored set signalled by the network.

The UE is required to measure periodically once every time period T_{meas} on each of the modes and systems, FDD interfrequency cells, TDD interfrequency cells and GSM carriers, for which the corresponding parameter N_{FDD}, N_{TDD} and N_{GSM} is set to 1, within the measurement time T_{meas}

$$T_{meas} = \left[\left(N_{FDD} + N_{TDD} + N_{GSM}\right) \cdot N_{TTI} \cdot \text{M\_REP} \cdot 10\right] \text{ms}$$

where the following parameters are defined:

N_{TDD} = 0 or 1. If there are inter-frequency TDD cells in the neighbour list N_{TDD}=1, otherwise N_{TDD}=0.

N_{FDD} = 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of FDD and there are FDD cells in the neighbour list N_{FDD}=*1* otherwise N_{FDD} =0.

N_{GSM} = 0 or 1. If the UE is capable of GSM and there are GSM cells in the neighbour list, N_{GSM}=*1*, otherwise N_{GSM} =0.

M_REP is the Measurement Occasion cycle length in number of frames as specified in TS 25.331.

N_{TTI} is the number of frames in each measurement occasion, equal to the length of the largest TTI on the SCCPCH monitored by the UE.

8.4A.2.2 TDD intra frequency measurements

During the CELL_FACH state the UE shall continuously measure identified intra frequency cells and search for new intra frequency cells in the monitoring set. Intra frequency measurements can be performed (simultaneously to data reception from the active cell) in all time slots not used for inter frequency measurements.

8.4A.2.2.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ intra} = Max\left\{800, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,\ intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}{T_{Intra}}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB, DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB.

8.4A.2.2.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

In the CELL_FACH state the measurement period for intra frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements is 200 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for 6 identified intra-frequency cells of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting these measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells , where $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ is defined in the following equation. The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the section 9. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{measurement\ intra}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{measurement\ intra} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra}}\right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x.

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

$T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

T_{Intra} : is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,\ intra}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2

8.4A.2.2.2A Timeslot ISCP measurement capability

In the CELL FACH state the measurement period for intra frequency Timeslot ISCP measurements on arbitrary DL timeslots, including Beacon timeslots is 400 ms. When no inter frequency measurement is scheduled, the UE shall be capable of performing Timeslot ISCP measurements on the current serving cell for 5 arbitrary DL timeslots. The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting Timeslot ISCP measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 400 ms.

When inter-frequency measurements are required by the network, the UE shall be able to perform Timeslot ISCP measurements on the current serving for at least $Y_{measurement\ intra\ ISCP}$ arbitrary DL timeslots, where $Y_{measurement\ intra\ ISCP}$ is defined in the following equation. Any Timeslot ISCP measurement that could not be performed during that measurement period, shall be measured in the following measurement periods. The measurement accuracy of the Timeslot ISCP measurement shall be as specified in the section 9.

$$Y_{measurement\ intra\ ISCP} = Floor\left\{X_{basic\ measurement\ ISCP} \cdot \frac{T_{Intra}}{T_{Measurement\ Period,\ Intra,\ ISCP}}\right\}$$

whereby function Floor(x) takes the integer part of x,

$X_{basic\ measurement\ ISCP}$ = 5 (arbitrary DL timeslots of the current serving cell)

$T_{Measurement\_Period,\ Intra,\ ISCP}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2A,

T_{Intra} is specified in section 8.1A.2.2.2A.

8.4A.2.2.3 RACH Reporting

Reported measurements in the measurement reports sent on the RACH shall meet the requirements in section 9.

8.4A.2.3 TDD inter frequency measurements

When signalled by the network during CELL_FACH state, the UE shall continuously measure identified inter frequency cells and search for new inter frequency cells indicated in the measurement control information.

8.4A.2.3.1 Identification of a new cell

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{identify\ \ inter} = Max\left\{5000, T_{basic\ identify\ TDD,inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter\ FACH}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB, DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB.

8.4A.2.3.2 UE P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability

When TDD inter frequency measurements are scheduled, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting P-CCPCH RSCP measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in section 9 with measurement period given by

$$T_{measurement\ \ inter} = Max\left\{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Inter}, T_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\ \ Period,\ Inter}}{T_{Inter\ FACH}} \cdot N_{Freq}\right\} ms$$

where

$T_{Measurement\_Period\ Inter}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

$T_{Inter\ FACH}$: This is the minimum time that is available for the inter frequency P-CCPCH RSCP measurements during the period $T_{Measurement\_Period\ inter}$ with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The minimum time depends on the channel allocation and on measurement occasions during CELL_FACH state and is calculated by assuming [2*0.1] ms for implementation margin (for the description of the idle intervals see Annex A of 25.225 and for definition of measurement occasions during CELL_FACH state given by M_REP and TTI see TS 25.331). It is assumed for the requirement that the slot allocation allows measurement windows in the idle periods to be of minimum duration necessary to perform the measurements. During the measurement occasions for CELL_FACH state the UE shall measure primarily cells that can not be measured in the idle intervalls.

$T_{basic\_identify\_TDD,inter}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

$T_{basic\_measurement\_TDD\ inter}$ is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

N_{Freq} is specified in section 8.1A.2.3.2

If the UE does not need measurement occasions to perform inter-frequency measurements, the measurement period for inter frequency measurements is 480ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing P-CCPCH measurements for $X_{basic\ measurement\ TDD\ inter}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{Measurement\_\ Inter.}$

$X_{basic\ measurement\ TDDinter}$ is defined in section 8.1A.2.3.2.

<NEXT CHANGED SECTION>

A.8.1.2 Event 1H and 1I triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

A.8.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

A.8.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of event 1H and event 1I. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.2, Table A.8.1.2A and Table A.8.1.2B below. The test consists of five successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency.

In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with event 1H and event 1I shall be used and that Timeslot ISCP and P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with event 1H and 1I. Measurement control information shall be sent to the UE before the beginning of time period T1.

The second Beacon timeslot shall be provided in timeslot 8 for both cell 1 and cell 2. The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 10. In addition, timeslots 3 and 4 shall be allocated as DL timeslots. Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised, i.e. share the same frame and timeslot timing.

Table A.8.1.2: General test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.2.2
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
HCS			Not used	
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Timeslot list cell 1			2, 3, 4	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 1
Timeslot list cell 2			4	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 2
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-68	Threshold 1 applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 2, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-73	Threshold 2 applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 2, 3, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-67	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslots 2, 4 and cell 2 timeslot 4
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Cell 2 shall belong to the monitored set
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	
T4		s	5	
T5		s	5	

Table A.8.1.2A: Cell 1 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1									
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1									
DL timeslot number		**0**					**2**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	5					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					Note 1				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12					Note 2				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4					4				
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
DL timeslot number		**3**					**4**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	0					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3					0				6
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	n.a.					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior											

Table A.8.1.2B: Cell 2 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2									
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1									
DL timeslot number		**0**					**2**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	10					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3,12					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	1					0	6	0		
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-72					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									
DL timeslot number		**3**					**4**				
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
SCH_t_{offset}	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.					n.a.				
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	0					0				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3					6				0
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	n.a.					n.a.				
I_{oc}	dBm / 3,84 MHz	-70									
Propagation Condition		AWGN									

A.8.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T5.

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.8.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option

~~Void~~

A.8.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of event 1H and event 1I. This test will partly verify the requirements in section 8.1A.2 and section 9.1.

The test parameters are given in Table A.8.1.2C, Table A.8.1.2D and Table A.8.1.2E below. The test consists of four successive time periods, with a time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Two cells shall be present in the test, cell 1 being the current serving cell and cell 2 being a neighbour cell on the used frequency.

In the measurement control information it shall be indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with event 1H and event 1I shall be used and that Timeslot ISCP and P-CCPCH RSCP shall be reported together with event 1H and 1I. Measurement control information shall be sent to the UE before the beginning of time period T1.

The UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2. In addition, timeslots 5 and 6 shall be allocated as DL timeslots.

Table A.8.1.2C: General test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
DCH parameters active cell			DL Reference Measurement Channel 12.2 kbps	As specified in TS 25.102 section A.
Power Control			On	
Target quality value on DTCH		BLER	0.01	
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 1	
O		dB	0	Cell individual offset. This value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Timeslot list cell 1			5, 6	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 1
Timeslot list cell 2			6	Timeslot numbers in IE “Cell info” for Cell 2
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-68	Applicable for event 1H, cell 1 timeslots 5, 6 and cell 2 timeslot 6
Threshold used frequency		dBm	-66	Applicable for event 1I, cell 1 timeslots 5, 6 and cell 2 timeslot 6
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
Monitored cell list size			6 TDD neighbours on Channel 1	Cell 2 shall belong to the monitored set
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
T3		s	5	
T4		s	5	

Table A.8.1.2D: Cell 1 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1											
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1											
DL timeslot number		**0**				**5**				**6**			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3											
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB					Note 1							
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3				Note 2				0			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4				3				0	6		0
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69				n.a.				n.a.			
I_{oc}	dBm / 1.28 MHz	-70											
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior													

Table A.8.1.2E: Cell 2 specific test parameters for correct event 1H and 1I reporting in AWGN propagation condition

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2							
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1							
DL timeslot number		**0**				**6**			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3							
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB								
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3				0			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	4				6		0	
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-69				n.a.			
I_{oc}	dBm / 1.28 MHz	-70							

A.8.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements

The UE shall send one event 1I triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T3.

The UE shall send one event 1H triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 400 ms from the beginning of time period T4.

The UE shall not send event 1H or 1I triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020973**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **218** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **4.4.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to TDD section 9 testing in Annex A9 for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**F**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
REL-4 *(Release 4)*
REL-5 *(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Currently, test cases for UE measurement accuracy requirements in Section 9 are defined in a very general way and not on a measurement-specific basis. Additionally more details on test parameters could be given on a measurement-specific test case by measurement-specific test case basis in section A.9.1A.
Summary of change:	⌘	Move of existing 1.28Mcps TDD test cases from A.9.1 to A.9.1A Introduction of subsection A.9.1A for measurement-specific test cases for P-CCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP, Timeslot ISCP, UTRA carrier RSSI, SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 and SFN-CFN observed time difference measurements for 1.28Mcps Option. Test parameter tables updated.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Critical UE measurement accuracy requirements cannot be tested. Isolated impact analysis: This CR introduces test cases for already existing critical requirements on UE measurement accuracies.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.9.1, A.9.1A (new)		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR219r1 cat. A to 25.123 v5.0.0		

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.9.1 Measurement Performance for UE

If not otherwise stated, in this clause the test parameters in table A.9.1 should be applied for 3.84 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements and the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for 1.28 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements.

A.9.1.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.9.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.1 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.1 Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
Timeslot		0	8	0	8
P-CCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-	-3	-	-3
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Îor/Ioc	dB	[ ]		[ ]	
Ioc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70		-70	
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50		-94..-70 -94..-50	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ -[102] dBm.

Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* |≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior*| ≤ [20] dB.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

~~A.9.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.~~

~~Table A. 9.1A Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements~~

~~Parameter~~	~~Unit~~	~~Cell 1~~				~~Cell 2~~			
~~Timeslot Number~~		~~0~~		~~DwPTS~~		~~0~~		~~DwPTS~~	
		~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~
~~UTRA RF Channel Number~~		~~Channel 1~~				~~Channel 2~~			
~~PCCPCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-3~~				~~-3~~			
~~DwPCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~			~~0~~				~~0~~	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	~~dB~~	~~[3]~~	~~[3]~~			~~-Infinity~~	~~[6]~~		
I_{oc}	~~dBm/1.28 MHz~~	~~-70~~							
~~Range 1:Io Range 2:Io~~	~~dBm~~	~~-94..-70 -94..-50~~				~~-94..-70 -94..-50~~			
~~Propagation condition~~	~~AWGN~~								

~~Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ [102] dBm.~~

~~Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* |≤ 20 dB.~~

~~Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_RSCP*| ≤ [20] dB.~~

~~Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.~~

~~Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0~~

A.9.1.2 TDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.2 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.2: Inter frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
Timeslot		0	8	0	8
P-CCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-	-3	-	-3
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Îor/Ioc	dB	[ ]		[ ]	
Ioc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70		-70	
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50		-94..-70 -94..-50	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ -[102] dBm.

Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* |≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior*| ≤ [20] dB.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

~~A.9.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A. 9.2A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.~~

Table A. 9.2A: Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3				-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0				0	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]		
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70							
Range 1:Io Range 2:Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50				-94..-70 -94..-50			
Propagation condition	AWGN								

Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ [102] dBm.

Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* | ≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* | ≤ [20] dB.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0

A.9.1.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case both cells are in different frequency. Table A.9.3 and notes 1-6 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.3 CPICH Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2
Timeslot Number		0	8	n.a
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-10
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-12
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	n.a.
PICH_Ec/Ior			-3	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-15
OCNS	dB	-4.28	-4.28	-1,11
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[]	[]	10,5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		Note 5
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50		-94..-70 -94..-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN

Note 1: *CPICH_RSCP1,2* ≥ -114 dBm.

Note 2: | *CPICH_RSCP1 – CPICH_RSCP2* | ≤ 20 dB

Note 3: | *Channel 1_Io –Channel 2_Io*| ≤ 20 dB

Note 4: | *Io – CPICH_Ec/Ior*| ≤ 20 dB

Note 5: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*. *Io –10,6 dB = Ioc*

Note 6: The DPCH of the TDD cell is located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.4 UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The table A.9.4 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.4: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2
Îor/Ioc	dB	-1	-1
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 2	Note 2
Range 1: Io Range 2: Io	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-94…-70 -94…-50	-94…-70 -94…-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: For relative accuracy requirement | *Channel 1_Io –Channel 2_Io* | < *20 dB*. Note 2: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.			

~~### A.9.1.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The table A.9.4A and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.~~

~~**Table A.9.4A: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters**~~

~~Parameter~~	~~Unit~~	~~Cell 1~~	~~Cell 2~~
~~UTRA RF Channei number~~	~~-~~	~~Channel 1~~	~~Channel 2~~
~~Îor/Ioc~~	~~DB~~	~~-1~~	~~-1~~
~~Ioc~~	~~dBm/1.28 MHz~~	~~Note 2~~	~~Note 2~~
~~Range 1: Io Range 2: Io~~	~~dBm/1.28 MHz~~	~~-94…-70 -94… 50~~	~~-94…-70 -94… 50~~
~~Propagation condition~~	~~-~~	~~AWGN~~	
~~Note 1: For relative accuracy requirement | *Channel 1_Io –Channel 2_Io* | < *20 dB*. Note 2: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.~~			

A.9.1A Measurement Performance for UE for 1.28 Mcps TDD

A.9.1A.1 P-CCPCH RSCP

A.9.1A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

Both P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.1A.

Table A.9.1A: P-CCPCH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.2A.

Table A.9.2A: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.1.2 Test Requirements

The P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.2 CPICH measurements

A.9.1A.2.1 CPICH RSCP

A.9.1A.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.2 and applies to UE's supporting this capability.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.2.1.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell.

CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.3A.

Table A.9.3A: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0 DwPTS	n.a.	0 DwPTS	n.a.
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	-10	n.a.	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-12	-3	-12
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	0	n.a.	0	n.a.
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	-12	n.a.	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	-15	n.a.	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-0.94	-3	-0.94
Ioc, Note 2	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	n.a.	-60	n.a.	-84
Ioc, Note 2	dBm/ 1.28 MHz	-57.7	n.a.	-84.7	n.a.
Îor/Ioc	dB	7	9.54	3	0
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.7	n.a.	-84.7	n.a.
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	n.a.	-60.46	n.a.	-94
Io, Notes 1, 2	dBm/3.84 MHz	n.a.	-50	n.a.	-81
Io, Notes 1, 2	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50	n.a.	-80	n.a.
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
NOTE 2: Ioc and Io are given independently for TDD and FDD cells.

A.9.1A.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.2.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.2.2 CPICH Ec/Io

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.3 exists.A.9.1A.3 Timeslot ISCP

A.9.1A.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.3.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.4A.

Table A.9.4A: Timeslot ISCP Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-71.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-58.2		-51.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.9		-96.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: TS ISCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.3.2 Test Requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.4 UTRA carrier RSSI

A.9.1A.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.4.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

Both UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.5A.

Table A.9.5A: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.4.2 Test Requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in Table A.9.6A by taking into account the effect of thermal noise and noise added by the receiver.

Table A.9.6A: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/1.28 MHz]
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	-4…5.2	-7…8.2	-94…-87
	dBm	± 4	± 7	-87...-70
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-70...-50

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.5 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.5 exists.

A.9.1A.6 SIR

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.6 exists.

A.9.1A.7 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.7 exists.

A.9.1A.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

A.9.1A.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

A.9.1A.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to valid values in the range 0…3276800 chip.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.7A.

Table A.9.7A: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.8A.

Table A.9.8A: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.8.1.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements on SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 in sections 9.1.1.8 exists.

A.9.1A.9 Observed time difference to GSM cell

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.9 exists.

A.9.1A.10 SFN-CFN observed time difference

A.9.1A.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0…256 frames.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.10.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.9A.

Table A.9.9A: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.10.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.10A.

Table A.9.10A: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.10.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.11 UE transmitted power

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.11 exists.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #23 **R4-020974**

Gyeongju, Korea 13th -17th May, 2002

CR-Form-v5.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.123** **CR** **219** ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.0.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☒ Radio Access Network ☐ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction to TDD section 9 testing in Annex A9 for 1.28 Mcps TDD
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	LCRTDD-RF
Date:	⌘	17/5/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
REL-4 *(Release 4)*
REL-5 *(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Currently, test cases for UE measurement accuracy requirements in Section 9 are defined in a very general way and not on a measurement-specific basis. Additionally more details on test parameters could be given on a measurement-specific test case by measurement-specific test case basis in section A.9.1A.
Summary of change:	⌘	Move of existing 1.28Mcps TDD test cases from A.9.1 to A.9.1A Introduction of subsection A.9.1A for measurement-specific test cases for P-CCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP, Timeslot ISCP, UTRA carrier RSSI, SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 and SFN-CFN observed time difference measurements for 1.28Mcps Option. Test parameter tables updated.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Critical UE measurement accuracy requirements cannot be tested. Isolated impact analysis: This CR introduces test cases for already existing critical requirements on UE measurement accuracies.

Clauses affected:	⌘	A.9.1, A.9.1A (new)		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☒ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	34.122
Other comments:	⌘	Equivalent CRs in other Releases: CR218r1 cat. F to 25.123 v4.4.0		

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

A.9.1 Measurement Performance for UE

If not otherwise stated, in this clause the test parameters in table A.9.1 should be applied for 3.84 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements and the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for 1.28 Mcps TDD UE RX measurements requirements.

A.9.1.1 TDD intra frequency measurements

A.9.1.1.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.1 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.1 Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
Timeslot		0	8	0	8
P-CCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-	-3	-	-3
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Îor/Ioc	dB	[ ]		[ ]	
Ioc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70		-70	
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50		-94..-70 -94..-50	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ -[102] dBm.

Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* |≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior*| ≤ [20] dB.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

~~A.9.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A.9.1A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.~~

~~Table A. 9.1A Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements~~

~~Parameter~~	~~Unit~~	~~Cell 1~~				~~Cell 2~~			
~~Timeslot Number~~		~~0~~		~~DwPTS~~		~~0~~		~~DwPTS~~	
		~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~	~~T1~~	~~T2~~
~~UTRA RF Channel Number~~		~~Channel 1~~				~~Channel 2~~			
~~PCCPCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~	~~-3~~				~~-3~~			
~~DwPCH_Ec/Ior~~	~~dB~~			~~0~~				~~0~~	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	~~dB~~	~~[3]~~	~~[3]~~			~~-Infinity~~	~~[6]~~		
I_{oc}	~~dBm/1.28 MHz~~	~~-70~~							
~~Range 1:Io Range 2:Io~~	~~dBm~~	~~-94..-70 -94..-50~~				~~-94..-70 -94..-50~~			
~~Propagation condition~~	~~AWGN~~								

~~Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ [102] dBm.~~

~~Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* |≤ 20 dB.~~

~~Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_RSCP*| ≤ [20] dB.~~

~~Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.~~

~~Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0~~

A.9.1.2 TDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.2.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The table A.9.2 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.2: Inter frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
Timeslot		0	8	0	8
P-CCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-	-3	-
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-9	-9
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-	-3	-	-3
OCNS	dB	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28	-4,28
Îor/Ioc	dB	[ ]		[ ]	
Ioc	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-70		-70	
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50		-94..-70 -94..-50	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ -[102] dBm.

Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* |≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior*| ≤ [20] dB.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

~~A.9.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~If not otherwise stated, the test parameters in table A. 9.2A should be applied for UE RX measurements requirements in this section.~~

Table A. 9.2A: Intra frequency test parameters for UE RX Measurements

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1				Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3				-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0				0	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[3]	[3]			-Infinity	[6]		
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70							
Range 1:Io Range 2:Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50				-94..-70 -94..-50			
Propagation condition	AWGN								

Note 1: *P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* ≥ [102] dBm.

Note 2: | *P-CCPCH_RSCP1 – PCCPCH_RSCP2* | ≤ 20 dB.

Note 3: | *Io – P-CCPCH_RSCP1,2* | ≤ [20] dB.

Note 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

Note 5: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0

A.9.1.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.3.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

In this case both cells are in different frequency. Table A.9.3 and notes 1-6 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.3 CPICH Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2
Timeslot Number		0	8	n.a
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-10
P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-9	-9	-12
SCH_t_{offset}		0	0	n.a.
PICH_Ec/Ior			-3	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-15
OCNS	dB	-4.28	-4.28	-1,11
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[]	[]	10,5
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70		Note 5
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94..-70 -94..-50		-94..-70 -94..-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN

Note 1: *CPICH_RSCP1,2* ≥ -114 dBm.

Note 2: | *CPICH_RSCP1 – CPICH_RSCP2* | ≤ 20 dB

Note 3: | *Channel 1_Io –Channel 2_Io*| ≤ 20 dB

Note 4: | *Io – CPICH_Ec/Ior*| ≤ 20 dB

Note 5: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*. *Io –10,6 dB = Ioc*

Note 6: The DPCH of the TDD cell is located in an other timeslot than 0 or 8

A.9.1.4 UTRA carrier RSSI inter frequency measurements

A.9.1.4.1 3.84 Mcps TDD option

The table A.9.4 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table A.9.4: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channei number	-	Channel 1	Channel 2
Îor/Ioc	dB	-1	-1
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 2	Note 2
Range 1: Io Range 2: Io	dBm/ 3,84 MHz	-94…-70 -94…-50	-94…-70 -94…-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: For relative accuracy requirement | *Channel 1_Io –Channel 2_Io* | < *20 dB*. Note 2: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.			

~~### A.9.1.4.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option~~

~~The table A.9.4A and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.~~

~~**Table A.9.4A: UTRA carrier RSSI Inter frequency test parameters**~~

~~Parameter~~	~~Unit~~	~~Cell 1~~	~~Cell 2~~
~~UTRA RF Channei number~~	~~-~~	~~Channel 1~~	~~Channel 2~~
~~Îor/Ioc~~	~~DB~~	~~-1~~	~~-1~~
~~Ioc~~	~~dBm/1.28 MHz~~	~~Note 2~~	~~Note 2~~
~~Range 1: Io Range 2: Io~~	~~dBm/1.28 MHz~~	~~-94…-70 -94… 50~~	~~-94…-70 -94… 50~~
~~Propagation condition~~	~~-~~	~~AWGN~~	
~~Note 1: For relative accuracy requirement | *Channel 1_Io –Channel 2_Io* | < *20 dB*. Note 2: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.~~			

A.9.1A Measurement Performance for UE for 1.28 Mcps TDD

A.9.1A.1 P-CCPCH RSCP

A.9.1A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

Both P-CCPCH RSCP intra frequency absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.1A.

Table A.9.1A: P-CCPCH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

P-CCPCH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.2A.

Table A.9.2A: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.1.2 Test Requirements

The P-CCPCH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.1.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.2 CPICH measurements

A.9.1A.2.1 CPICH RSCP

A.9.1A.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.2 and applies to UE's supporting this capability.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.2.1.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

Cell 1 is a UTRA TDD cell and cell 2 is a UTRA FDD cell.

CPICH RSCP inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.3A.

Table A.9.3A: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
DL timeslot number		0 DwPTS	n.a.	0 DwPTS	n.a.
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	-10	n.a.	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-12	-3	-12
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	0	n.a.	0	n.a.
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	-12	n.a.	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	n.a.	-15	n.a.	-15
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-0.94	-3	-0.94
Ioc, Note 2	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	n.a.	-60	n.a.	-84
Ioc, Note 2	dBm/ 1.28 MHz	-57.7	n.a.	-84.7	n.a.
Îor/Ioc	dB	7	9.54	3	0
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.7	n.a.	-84.7	n.a.
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	n.a.	-60.46	n.a.	-94
Io, Notes 1, 2	dBm/3.84 MHz	n.a.	-50	n.a.	-81
Io, Notes 1, 2	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50	n.a.	-80	n.a.
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	

NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP, CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
NOTE 2: Ioc and Io are given independently for TDD and FDD cells.

A.9.1A.2.1.2 Test Requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.2.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.2.2 CPICH Ec/Io

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.3 exists.A.9.1A.3 Timeslot ISCP

A.9.1A.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.3.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

The Timeslot ISCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.4A.

Table A.9.4A: Timeslot ISCP Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-71.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-58.2		-51.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
TS ISCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.9		-96.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: TS ISCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.3.2 Test Requirements

The Timeslot ISCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.3.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.4 UTRA carrier RSSI

A.9.1A.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.4.1.1 Inter frequency test parameters

Both UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute and relative accuracy requirements are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.5A.

Table A.9.5A: UTRA Carrier RSSI Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.4.2 Test Requirements

The UTRA Carrier RSSI absolute measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.4.

The UTRA Carrier RSSI relative measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in Table A.9.6A by taking into account the effect of thermal noise and noise added by the receiver.

Table A.9.6A: UTRA Carrier RSSI relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/1.28 MHz]
UTRA Carrier RSSI	dBm	-4…5.2	-7…8.2	-94…-87
	dBm	± 4	± 7	-87...-70
	dBm	± 6	± 9	-70...-50

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.5 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.5 exists.

A.9.1A.6 SIR

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.6 exists.

A.9.1A.7 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.7 exists.

A.9.1A.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

A.9.1A.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

A.9.1A.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to valid values in the range 0…3276800 chip.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.7A.

Table A.9.7A: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.8A.

Table A.9.8A: SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.8.1.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.8.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements on SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 in sections 9.1.1.8 exists.

A.9.1A.9 Observed time difference to GSM cell

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.9 exists.

A.9.1A.10 SFN-CFN observed time difference

A.9.1A.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment

The purpose of this test is to verify that the SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits. This test will verify the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

Cell 1 and cell 2 shall be synchronised. During the test, the timing difference between cell 1 and cell 2 can be set to any value from 0…256 frames.

The DL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 4 and the UL DPCH shall be transmitted in timeslot 2.

A.9.1A.10.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the intra-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.9A.

Table A.9.9A: SFN-CFN observed time difference Intra frequency test parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-76.6			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-74.6		-77.6	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-60.2			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-54.2		-61.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		3	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-101.9			
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-99.9		-101.9	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.10.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are on different frequencies. The SFN-CFN observed time difference accuracy requirements in the inter-frequency case are tested by using test parameters in Table A.9.10A.

Table A.9.10A: SFN-CFN observed time difference Inter frequency tests parameters

		Test 1			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		5	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-75.2		-75.2	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-73.2		-73.2	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-69			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 2			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7		2	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-57.8		-54.1	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-53.8		-55.1	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-50			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
		Test 3			
Parameter	**Unit**	**Cell 1**		**Cell 2**	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	3		0	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-98.7		-97	
PCCPCH RSCP, Note 1	dBm	-98.7		-100	
Io, Note 1	dBm/1.28 MHz	-94			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
NOTE 1: PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

A.9.1A.10.2 Test Requirements

The SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in section 9.1.1.10.

The rate of correct measurements observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

A.9.1A.11 UE transmitted power

NOTE: This section is included for consistency with numbering in section 9, currently no test covering requirements in sections 9.1.1.11 exists.